

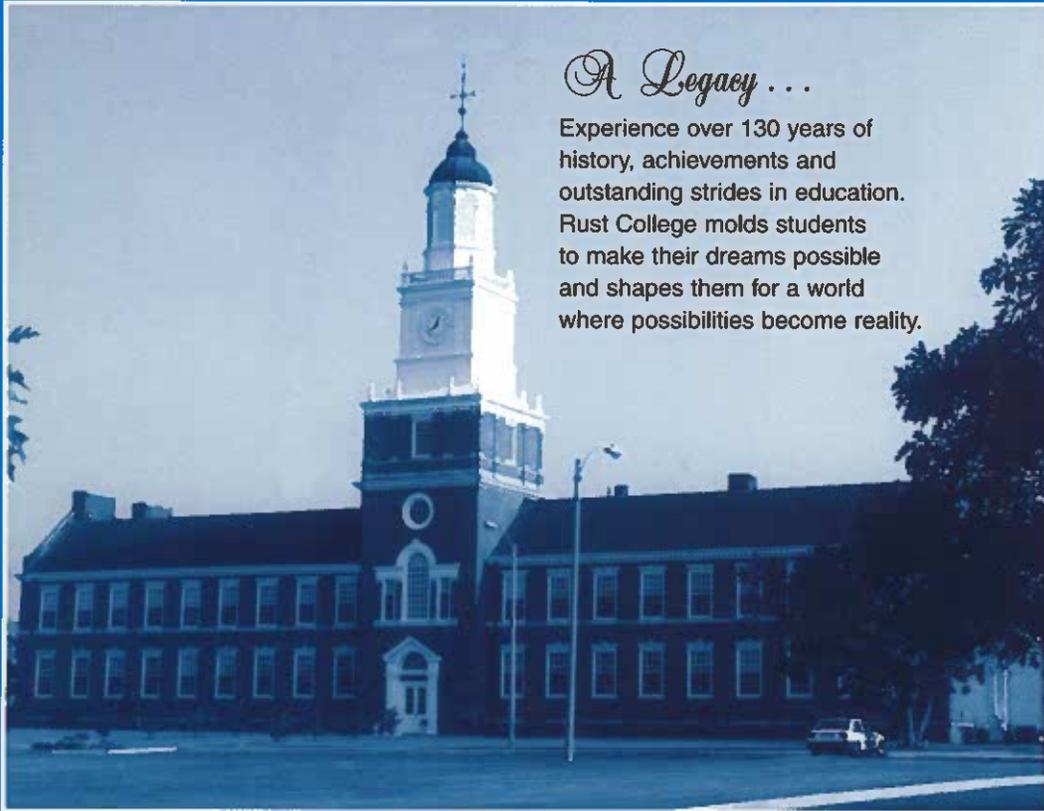
# RUST COLLEGE

## General Catalog

1997-2000

### *A Legacy . . .*

Experience over 130 years of history, achievements and outstanding strides in education. Rust College molds students to make their dreams possible and shapes them for a world where possibilities become reality.



"A New Era: In Quest of Excellence"

**A Liberal Arts College Serving Youth Since 1866**



**RUST:** An innovative  
College working with  
people in preparing  
for change.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
Greetings from the President.....	6
Directory of Correspondence.....	7
Catalog Provisions.....	8
College Calendar for 1997-98, 1998-99, 1999-2000.....	9-10

## PART ONE: GENERAL INFORMATION

<b>I. INTRODUCTION TO THE COLLEGE</b>	
Mission Statement.....	12
Philosophy and Purpose.....	12-13
Historical Background.....	13-14
Significant Dates.....	14-15
Presidents of Rust College.....	15
Map.....	16
Location.....	17
Campus and the Buildings.....	17-18
<b>II. ACADEMICS</b>	
Academic Programs and Degrees.....	19
Academic Calendar.....	19
Admission Requirements.....	19-20
Admission Procedures.....	20-23
Academic Regulations.....	23-25
Graduation Requirements.....	25-26
Credit by Examination.....	26
Academic Honors and Awards.....	27
Academic Probation Dismissal for Poor Scholarship.....	27-28
Satisfactory Progress.....	28
Classification of Students.....	30
Class Attendance and Absences.....	31
Grading System.....	31
Policy on Academic Dishonesty.....	32
Independent Study.....	32-33
Examinations and Grade Reports.....	33
Retention and Records Disposal.....	34
Schedule of Expenses.....	34-37
<b>III. AREA OF STUDENT AFFAIRS</b>	
Financial Assistance.....	38-48
Change of Address and/or Name.....	48
Automobiles on Campus.....	48
Handicapped Student Services.....	48
Career Development Center.....	48
Testing Services.....	48

Academic Counseling Program .....	49
College Health Service .....	49
Residential Living .....	49
Cultural Life .....	50
Religious Life .....	50
Athletics and Intramural .....	50
Student Organizations .....	50-51
College and Student Publications .....	51

**IV. ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES AND RELATED PROGRAMS**

Special Services Program .....	52
Reading Center .....	52
College Choir .....	52
College Band .....	52
Leontyne Price Library .....	53
Radio/TV Station .....	53
Weekly Newsletter .....	53

**V. SPECIAL PROGRAMS**

Academic Enrichment Program .....	54-55
Child Development Associates (CDA) .....	55
Evening Program .....	55
Learning Resource Center .....	55
Student Internship Program .....	56-57

**PART TWO: THE CURRICULUM**

**I. THE CURRICULUM**

Organization of the Curriculum .....	59-60
Key to Course Numbers .....	60
Course Abbreviations Used .....	60-61
General Education Requirements .....	61
A Suggested Sequence for General Education Courses .....	62

**II. THE FRESHMAN YEAR EXPERIENCE**

Required Program for Freshmen .....	63-66
-------------------------------------	-------

**III. DIVISION OF BUSINESS**

Business Administration .....	67-75
Business Education .....	75-78

**IV. DIVISION OF EDUCATION**

Admission, Curriculum and Requirements .....	79-84
Elementary Education .....	85-87
Early Childhood (Associate Degree Program) .....	87-88
Child Care Management .....	88-89
Secondary Education .....	89

<b>V.</b>	<b>DIVISION OF HUMANITIES</b>	
	English/Liberal Arts .....	97-99
	English Education .....	98, 99-100
	English/Journalism .....	98-101
	Mass Communication/Broadcast Journalism .....	105-106
	Mass Communication/Print Journalism .....	105-106-107
	Music .....	113-120
<b>VI.</b>	<b>DIVISION OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS</b>	
	Biology .....	124-131
	Chemistry .....	132-138
	Computer Science .....	138-142
	Mathematics .....	143-146
	General Science Education .....	147-148
	Mathematics Education .....	149-151
	Cooperative Degree Program .....	151-154
	Dual Degree Programs .....	159-162
	Pre-Professional Programs .....	154-158
<b>VII.</b>	<b>DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES</b>	
	Social Science & Social Science Education .....	164, 178-181
	Sociology .....	168-171
	Social Work .....	171-175
	Political Science .....	164-167
	Health and Leisure Management .....	175-178

### **PART THREE: THE REGISTRY**

<b>I.</b>	<b>THE REGISTRY</b>	
	Rust College Trustees .....	184
	Rust College Associates .....	185
	The President's Executive Council .....	186
	The President's Cabinet .....	186-187
	Their Assistants .....	187-190
	Members of the Faculty .....	191-194
	Emeriti and Retirees .....	194-195
	Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges .....	196
	Degree Conferees .....	197-211
	<b>INDEX</b> .....	212

**RUST COLLEGE**  
Holly Springs, Mississippi  
**GENERAL CATALOG, 1997-2000**

**ACCREDITED BY:**

**RUST COLLEGE** is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award the Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science degrees and the Associate of Science degree.

Mississippi State Department of Education  
University Senate of the United Methodist Church

**MEMBERSHIP IN:**

Association of Governing Boards of Universities and Colleges  
Holly Springs Chamber of Commerce  
Intercollegiate Press Service  
Southwest Association of Student Personnel and Administrators  
Council of Independent Colleges  
Council of Advancement and Support of Education  
Mississippi Association of Colleges  
Mississippi Association of Independent Colleges  
National Association of Schools and Colleges of the  
United Methodist Church  
National Association of College Deans, Registrars and Admissions Officers  
National Association of College and University Business Officers  
National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities  
National Business Education Association  
National Intercollegiate Athletic Association  
National Association of Collegiate Directors of Athletics  
Southern Association for College Student Affairs  
Southern Association of College and University Business Officers  
Southeastern Library Network, Inc.  
College Fund/United Negro College Fund

**APPROVED FOR THE EDUCATION OF:**

Veterans  
International Students

**RUST COLLEGE IS A CO-EDUCATIONAL  
SENIOR LIBERAL ARTS COLLEGE WITH INNOVATIVE PROGRAMS**

## **GREETINGS FROM THE PRESIDENT**



*Dear Students and Prospective Students:*

*This edition of the Rust College Catalog, 1997-2000, has been carefully prepared for the presentation of our mission, our academic program, and the rules and regulations which govern our academic program. Rust is committed to developing the entire student, in a church-related environment, with all of our programs geared toward preparing leaders for the future.*

*We welcome you to this historic institution of higher education, with more than 130 years of quality service to our church and nation. This catalog serves as the contractual commitment between the institution and the student.*

*Each student admitted to Rust is encouraged to take full advantage of the academic programs and services provided in order to obtain a well rounded education. I look forward to greeting and working with you as we continue our quest for "excellence" at Rust College. Rust College salutes each student for choosing education as the key to preparing leaders for tomorrow.*

*Sincerely,*

*David L. Beckley*  
**President**

## ***DIRECTORY OF CORRESPONDENCE***

### ***For Information on:***

### ***Write or Call***

Alumni Affairs	Director of Alumni Affairs (Ext. 4915)
Admission Requirements	Director of Admissions/ Recruitment (Ext. 4068/4070)
Degree Requirements	Academic Dean, (Ext. 4050/4053) Chairpersons of the Divisions or Registrar (Ext. 4056)
Entrance Tests, GRE, NTE, etc.	Director of Counseling (Ext. 4081)
Financial Assistance	Director of Financial Aid (Ext. 4061/4062)
Gifts/Donations to the College	Director of Development (Ext. 4004) President (Ext. 4017)
Publications, Information & Campus Tours	Director of Public Relations (Ext. 4911/4912/4917)
Registration/Transcripts Registrar	(Ext. 4056/4057)
Student Housing	Dean of Students (Ext. 4058/4059)
Summer School	Academic Dean (Ext. 4050/4053)
Veteran's Education	Coordinator of Veteran Affairs (Ext. 4052)
Address:	Rust College 150 Rust Avenue Holly Springs, Mississippi 38635
Phone:	(601) 252-8000, or 252-4661
FAX:	(601) 252-6107

### **CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964**

In December, 1964, Rust College signed the Assurance of Compliance agreement of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. Consistent with this agreement, it is the policy of the College to make available its teaching, research, and service programs and its facilities to every qualified person regardless of race, color, creed, or national origin. Rust College is also an equal opportunity employer.

## **CATALOG PROVISIONS**

The provisions of this catalog are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and the College. The College reserves the right to change any provision or requirement at any time within the student's terms of residence. The College further reserves the right to ask him or her to withdraw at any time for adequate cause in the best interest of the institution.



**ANDRETTA J. STITH**  
**MISS RUST 1997-98**

## COLLEGE CALENDAR FOR 1997-98, 1998-99, AND 1999-2000

	<b>1st Semester 1997-98</b>	<b>1st Semester 1998-99</b>	<b>1st Semester 1999-2000</b>
Dormitories open (Freshmen)	Aug. 16	Aug. 15	Aug. 14
Parents' Day	Aug. 17	Aug. 16	Aug. 15
Registration for Freshmen	Aug. 18	Aug. 17	Aug. 16
Freshman Orientation/Assessment	Aug. 19-22	Aug. 18-21	Aug. 17-20
Faculty Report for Planning/Work Pre-Planning Conference (Faculty/ Staff)	Aug. 22	Aug. 20	Aug. 19
Dormitories open (Upperclassmen)	Aug. 24	Aug. 23	Aug. 22
Registration (Upperclassmen)	Aug. 25-26	Aug. 24-25	Aug. 23-24
<b>FIRST MODULE</b>	<b>Aug. 25-Oct. 22</b>	<b>Aug. 24-Oct. 21</b>	<b>Aug. 23-Oct. 20</b>
Classes Begin	Aug. 27	Aug. 26	Aug. 25
Late registration with fine begins	Aug. 27	Aug. 26	Aug. 25
Labor Day	Sept. 1	Sept. 7	Sept. 6
Last day to alter classes	Sept. 2	Aug. 31	Aug. 30
Opening Convocation	Sept. 11	Sept. 10	Sept. 9
Last day to drop course (1st Module)	Sept. 19	Sept. 25	Sept. 24
Final Exam (1st Module)	Oct. 22-23	Oct. 21-22	Oct. 20-21
<b>SECOND MODULE</b>	<b>Oct. 27-Dec. 19</b>	<b>Oct. 27-Dec. 18</b>	<b>Oct. 25-Dec. 17</b>
Classes Begin	Oct. 27	Oct. 26	Oct. 25
Last day to remove "I" grade of previous semester	Oct. 31	Nov. 6	Nov. 5
Academic Counseling Week/Early Registration	Nov. 10-14	Nov. 9-13	Nov. 8-12
Board of Trustees' Meeting	Nov. 21-22	Nov. 20-21	Nov. 19-20
Founder's Day Weekend	Nov. 21-23	Nov. 20-22	Nov. 19-21
Thanksgiving vacation begins at noon	Nov. 26	Nov. 25	Nov. 24
Classes resume after Thanksgiving	Dec. 1	Nov. 30	Nov. 29
Last day to drop course (2nd Module)	Nov. 21	Nov. 20	Nov. 19
Last day to apply for Spring graduation	Dec. 5	Dec. 4	Dec. 3
Christmas Dinner (All Campus)	Dec. 10	Dec. 9	Dec. 8
Final Exams (2nd Module)	Dec. 18-19	Dec. 17-18	Dec. 16-17
Christmas vacation begins for students after final exams (2nd Module)	Dec. 19	Dec. 18	Dec. 17
Dormitories close at noon	Dec. 20	Dec. 19	Dec. 18
Christmas vacation begins for faculty after grades are reported	Dec. 22	Dec. 21	Dec. 20
	<b>2nd Semester 1997-98</b>	<b>2nd Semester 1998-99</b>	<b>2nd Semester 1999-2000</b>
Dormitories open at 8:00 a.m.	Jan. 4	Jan. 3	Jan. 3
<b>THIRD MODULE</b>	<b>Jan. 5-Feb. 27</b>	<b>Jan. 4-Feb. 26</b>	<b>Jan. 4-Mar. 2</b>
Registration	Jan. 5-6	Jan. 4-5	Jan. 4-5
Classes Begin	Jan. 7	Jan. 6	Jan. 6
Late registration with fine begins	Jan. 7	Jan. 6	Jan. 6
Last day to alter classes	Jan. 12	Jan. 11	Jan. 11
Executive Committee, Board of Trustees	Jan. 17	Jan. 16	Jan. 15
Last day to drop course (3rd Module)	Jan. 30	Jan. 29	Jan. 28
Final Exams (3rd Module)	Feb. 25-26	Feb. 25-26	Mar. 1-2
Religious Emphasis Week	Mar. 8-12	Mar. 7-11	Mar. 12-16
<b>FOURTH MODULE</b>	<b>Mar. 2-Apr. 24</b>	<b>Mar. 2-Apr. 23</b>	<b>Mar. 6-Apr. 27</b>
Classes Begin	Mar. 2	Mar. 2	Mar. 6
Last day to alter classes	Mar. 5	Mar. 5	Mar. 9
Career Day	Mar. 7	Mar. 6	Mar. 11
Last day to remove "I" grade of previous semester	Mar. 23	Mar. 22	Mar. 20
Academic Counseling Week/ Early Registration	Mar. 16-20	Mar. 15-19	Mar. 13-17
SGA Scholarship Banquet	Apr. 4	Apr. 10	Apr. 1
Last day to drop courses	Mar. 30	Mar. 26	Mar. 31
President's Recognition Reception	Apr. 15	Apr. 21	Apr. 19

Spring Break Begins After Last Class	Apr. 8	Apr. 1	Apr. 20
Faculty and Staff Return to Work	Apr. 13	Apr. 6	Apr. 26
Classes resume, 8:00 a.m.	Apr. 14	Apr. 7	Apr. 27
Athletics Awards Day	Apr. 14	Apr. 13	Apr. 11
Academic Honors and Awards Day	Apr. 16	Apr. 15	Apr. 13
Senior Examinations	Apr. 17	Apr. 16	Apr. 19
Sunday School Trip	Apr. 17-18	Apr. 16-17	Apr. 14-15
Final Exams (4th Module)	Apr. 23-24	Apr. 22-23	Apr. 27-28
Board of Trustees Meeting	Apr. 24-25	Apr. 22-24	Apr. 28-29
Alumni Day	Apr. 25	Apr. 24	Apr. 29
Senior Consecration/President's Reception	Apr. 25	Apr. 24	Apr. 29
Commencement, 2:00 p.m.	Apr. 26	Apr. 25	Apr. 30
Dormitories closes at 6:00 p.m.	Apr. 26	Apr. 25	Apr. 30
Final Grades Due	Apr. 27	Apr. 26	May 1
<b>SUMMER SCHOOL SESSION</b>	<b>Apr.28-May29</b>	<b>Apr.27-May28</b>	<b>May 2-May 31</b>
Registration	Apr. 28	Apr. 27	May 2
Final Exams	May 29	May 28	May 31
Managers' Institute	June 1-2	May31-June1	June 1-2

One School is better than another proportionally as its system touches more pressing needs of the people it aims to serve, and provides more speedily and satisfactorily the elements that bring them honorable and enduring success in the struggle for life.

Booker T. Washington



A view of the entrance to the beautiful and historic campus of Rust College

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## RUST COLLEGE'S MISSION STATEMENT

**RUST COLLEGE** is a historically Black, senior liberal arts college founded in 1866 by the Freedman's Aid Society of the United Methodist Church. The College is related to the United Methodist Church, and dedicated to serve students with a variety of academic preparations, through instruction in the humanities, social and behavioral sciences, natural science, business and education. Rust College recognizes the three-fold functions of education as being teaching, research and community service. Its primary mission however, is teaching. It offers a well rounded program designed to acquaint students with cultural, moral, and spiritual values, both in theory and in practice. Rust College provides an opportunity for education to all, regardless of race, religion, sex, national origin or ethnic background.

## PHILOSOPHY AND PURPOSE

In the early history of Rust College, its first president, the Reverend A.C. McDonald, stated the purpose of Rust College as follows:

It is our aim to not do hot-house work, seeking to hurry students through a college curriculum, as do many mushroom schools in the South, sending them into the battle of life only to disgrace themselves and bring reproach upon the cause of education at large, but take the by far more difficult and tedious plan of trying to lay well a foundation for a broad, thorough, and practical education, such as shall fit our pupils for long lives of usefulness to themselves, their race, and the church.

President McDonald gave the criterion for testing this purpose: "By Their Fruits Ye Shall Know Them," which is the motto of Rust College, and a good criterion for its purpose. While the elements of the purpose as originally stated by President McDonald remain in essence, the scope and expression of the purpose have expanded and must be expressed in terms of complexities and demands of education in a more complex and sophisticated society.

Listed below are some of the major academic goals that serve as guidelines for Rust College programs. (From the latest Five-Year Plan)

1. To focus on teaching, research and community service with teaching as the main emphasis.
2. For each division to design a specific point of distinction for which it is noted on and off campus. Specified personnel and programmatic emphasis should be placed on this point of distinction with will determine how the division "is known."

3. To have a specific number of graduates that attend professional and/or graduate schools and a number who immediately enter the job market in each academic division.
4. To demonstrate competencies in areas via standardized examinations. This is to be reflected by progressively increased scores on standardized exams taken by our students.
5. For each division to have a standard method for measuring competence that reinforce and compliment grades received by students in the classroom.

Students with varied academic achievement, cultural backgrounds and socioeconomic status attend Rust College. The college has, therefore, the responsibility to provide educational experiences which will provide challenge to the gifted and will also offer adequate opportunities for the under-achiever to make up his or her academic deficiencies and to benefit from a college education.

Traditionally a liberal arts institution, Rust College provides programs for students to prepare for professional and graduate study, for community service, and for employment in various fields. The total environment and educational programs have been geared to provide orientation for community service, leadership, and human relations.

## HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

**RUST COLLEGE** was established in 1866 by the Freedman's Aid Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church. Its founders were missionaries from the North who opened a school in Asbury Methodist Episcopal Church, accepting adults of all ages, as well as children, for instruction in elementary subjects. A year later the first building on the present campus was erected.

In 1870, the school was chartered as Shaw University, honoring the Reverend S.O. Shaw, who made a gift of \$10,000 to the new institution. In 1892, the name was changed to Rust University to avoid confusion with another Shaw University. The name was a tribute to Richland S. Rust of Cincinnati, Ohio, Secretary of the Freedman's Aid Society. In 1915, the title was changed to the more realistic name, Rust College.

As students progressed, high school and college courses were added to the curriculum, and in 1878 two students were graduated from the college department. As public schools for Negroes became more widespread the need for private schools decreased, and in 1930 the grade school was discontinued. The high school continued to function until 1953.

A significant change in the administration of the institution took place in 1920 when Dr. M.S. Davage became president, the first Negro to hold that position. Dr. L.M. McCoy, his successor, was the first alumnus to serve his Alma Mater as president. He was followed in 1957 by Dr. Earnest A. Smith, an alumnus, class of 1937. In 1967, Dr. William A. McMillan, a non-alumnus

assumed the presidency. In 1993, Dr. David L. Beckley, an alumnus, class of 1967, became the eleventh president of Rust College.

Among approximately 20,000 former students of Rust College, many completed only their elementary or secondary education. However, more than 5,500 have graduated from the college department. Among these alumni are bishops of the United Methodist Church and other Church denominations, public school teachers and administrators, college presidents, lawyers, physicians, businessmen, government leaders and ministers.

## **SIGNIFICANT DATES**

- 1866 Shaw School established in Asbury Methodist Episcopal Church with Dr. A.C. McDonald as the first President.
- 1867 Erection of the first building (McDonald Hall) on the present campus.
- 1870 Institution chartered as Shaw University by the State of Mississippi.
- 1870 The State of Mississippi authorized Rust College to award degrees May 26.
- 1884 E.L. Rust Home established by the Women's Homes Missionary Society.
- 1892 The name of the institution was changed from Shaw University to Rust University.
- 1914 The institution comes under the auspices of the Board of Education of the Methodist Episcopal Church.
- 1915 The name of the institution changed from Rust University to Rust College.
- 1920 Dr. M.S. Davage becomes the first Black President of the institution.
- 1924 The McCoy Era begins with Dr. L.M. McCoy who served with distinction for 33 years.
- 1930 The Elementary School discontinued.
- 1940 A major disaster (Rust Hall burned). This five-story building housed the administrative office, the library, commercial department, dormitories for men and women, dining hall, music department, auditorium, classrooms for college courses, and gymnasium.
- 1953 The high school department discontinued.
- 1957 A New Era begins with the ninth President Dr. Earnest A. Smith
- 1960 Erection of President's Shrine representing nine (9) college presidents.
- 1966 Institute for Community Services (ICS)/Headstart established.
- 1967 The Upward Thrust Campaign begins with the tenth President, Dr. W.A. McMillan.
- 1967 New Freshman Studies Program instituted.
- 1970 Erection of six new modern brick three-bedroom faculty houses, Davage-Smith dormitory, which houses 170 male students.
- 1970 New Physical Plant Building completed.

- 1970 The official name of the College changed by charter from Rust "University" to Rust "College."
- 1970 Rust College was accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
- 1974 Modular scheduling program instituted.
- 1974 Rust College Accreditation reaffirmed by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
- 1984 Rust College Accreditation reaffirmed by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
- 1992 Erection of Post Office/Student Washerette
- 1992 Ervin "Magic" Johnson Sports Arena completed.
- 1993 "A New Era: In Quest of Excellence" begins with the eleventh President, Dr. David L. Beckley.
- 1994 Rust College Accreditation reaffirmed by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.
- 1995 Official Rust College Flag adopted (designed by Lynn Deon Henry, Class of 1998)
- 1996 World Peace Pole planted on campus. The first such pole in Mississippi

## **PRESIDENTS OF RUST COLLEGE**

Reverend A.C. McDonald .....	1866-1876
Reverend A.W. Hooper, D.D.....	1876-1885
Reverend Charles E. Libby, D.D.....	1885-1897
Reverend W.W. Foster, Jr. D.D.....	1897-1909
Reverend James T. Dockings, Ph.D.....	1909-1915
Reverend George Evans, D.D.....	1915-1920
Professor Matthews S. Davage.....	1920-1924
Dr. Lee Marcus McCoy, B.A., M.A., Litt.D.....	1924-1957
Dr. Earnest A. Smith, A.B., M.A., D.D.....	1957-1967
Dr. William A. McMillan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., L.L.D. ....	1967-1993
Dr. David L. Beckley, B.A, M.Ed., Ph.D. ....	1993-



## LOCATION

The College is located in the city of Holly Springs in the Northwestern part of Mississippi. Situated approximately 35 miles southeast of Memphis, Tennessee. The College is on Old U.S. Highway 78 which is now 178 and Mississippi Highway 7.

## THE CAMPUS AND THE BUILDINGS

**THE CAMPUS** is situated on the northern part of the city, facing Rust Avenue, which connects Memphis Street on the west side and North Randolph on the east side. The area of the campus is approximately 126 acres.

**OAKVIEW MANSION**, (1905—remodeled in 1973 and 1994) formerly the Infirmary and office spaces, Oakview was renovated to house female students in 1985. Beginning July 1, 1994 Oakview Mansion houses the offices of Public Relations, Alumni Affairs and the International Alumni Association's President's. Included in this facility are two guest bedrooms, a storage area, a conference room and several offices.

**\*MCCOY BUILDING (1947)** a two-story colonial style building, houses the administrative offices. In 1971 an annex was added to the Administration Building.

**THE SHAW HALL (1957)**, Old Cafeteria, renovated in 1990 houses Special Services, Talent Search, and the College Health Center. There are six faculty and staff apartments located in this building, also.

**THE PRESIDENT'S HOME (1958)**, renovated in 1993 is an attractive five bedroom bungalow located on the east side of the campus.

**GROSS RESIDENCE HALL (1965)** a two-story building that provides housing for 92 male students, with a comfortable lounge, a kitchen for serving at social events and an apartment for the residence counselor.

**\*MCDONALD SCIENCE HALL (1965)**, is a two-story air conditioned brick building which houses physics, chemistry, and biology laboratories; two lecture rooms and several classrooms.; and faculty offices. In 1973 the Miller annex to the Science Building was completed.

**WIFF RESIDENCE HALL (1965)**, for young ladies is the counterpart of Gross Hall and it houses 92 female students.

**\*DAVAGE-SMITH RESIDENCE HALL (1970)** houses approximately 276 male students. It is a two-story brick building with space for the resident director and an assistant. In 1976 the Living and Learning Center annex was added to this facility.

**E.L. RUST RESIDENCE HALL (1970)**, is a two-story brick air-conditioned building which houses approximately 196 women students. The rooms have individual air-heating units, with built-in desks, drawer and closet space.

**LEONTYNE PRICE LIBRARY (1970)**, a two-story modern facility, located at the center of the campus, directly behind the L.M. McCoy Administration Building. It was dedicated on December 4, 1969, in honor of the famous Metropolitan Opera Star, Miss Leontyne Price.

**DOXEY ALUMNI FINE ART-COMMUNICATION CENTER (1974)**, is a modern facility, with a 600 seat auditorium, ample space for faculty offices; recording studios; music, art and other disciplines in the Division of Humanities. The building is named in honor of Miss Natalie Doxey and all former students and graduates. The Chapel-Auditorium is named for Mr. Albert Morehouse of Humboldt, Iowa who left \$260,000 in his Will for the inclusion of a Chapel-Auditorium in this building.

**HOWARD THURMAN CHAPEL AND CLASSROOM COMPLEX**, remodeled in 1980 dedicated to the late Dr. Howard Thurman, the former Dean of Chapel at Boston University.

**\*MCMILLAN MULTI-PURPOSE CENTER (1981)**, (Formerly Inter-Disciplinary Education Center, 1971) is a modern air conditioned building with a 2,500-seat gymnasium/auditorium, indoor swimming pool, Reading Center, Speech Center, faculty offices and classrooms. Added in 1973, was spacious annex with a snack bar and a recreation area, pool tables, and other indoor games.

**R.A. AND RUTH M. BROWN MASS COMMUNICATION CENTER (1981)**, a two story brick, fully air-conditioned building, with banquet facilities; recording, television and radio studios; journalism facilities; three classrooms and faculty offices.

**EATON HALL (1983)**, is an air-conditioned frame building which houses married students. This building was named for the late Mrs. F.N. Eaton, a graduate and an economic teacher at Rust for more than thirty years.

**GRIFFIN RESIDENCE HALL (1985)**, is an air-conditioned frame building which houses faculty apartments. This building was named for the late Mr. S.L. Griffin who was a graduate and life-long employee of Rust College.

**BUSINESS, COMPUTER SCIENCE, SOCIAL SCIENCE COMPLEX (1989)**, is a new state of the art two story brick building. It occupies 44,000 square feet, eighty percent (80%) classroom and twenty percent (20%) auditorium. It houses the divisions of Business and Social Sciences and computer laboratories.

**EMMA ELZY LIVING/LEARNING RESIDENCE HALL**, was completed in March, 1991 and houses 200 female students. The modern two-story building houses a student lounge and a living/learning center.

\*Named for former Presidents

# ACADEMICS

## ACADEMIC PROGRAMS AND DEGREES

Rust College offers academic programs leading to the Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Associate in Science degrees as listed below:

<b>Associate of Science:</b>	Early Childhood Education and Business Administration
<b>Bachelor of Arts:</b>	English/Journalism, English/Liberal Arts, Music, Sociology, Mass Communication/Print Journalism, Mass Communication/Broadcast Journalism, Social Work, and Political Science
<b>Bachelor of Science:</b>	Biology, Business Administration, Secondary Education, Chemistry, Computer Science, Elementary Education, Health and Leisure Management and Mathematics

## THE ACADEMIC CALENDAR

**THE RUST COLLEGE** academic year is two semesters and one summer term. The semesters are divided into four eight week modules, two modules during the first semester and two modules in the second semester. Summer school follows immediately after the second semester.

## ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

**RUST COLLEGE** invites applications for admission from students from all cultural, racial, religious, and ethnic groups, who meet the College' admission requirements. The College considers for admission those students whose educational goals, career objectives, and intellectual abilities match the institution's academic and non-academic programs. Students may send applications at any time during the year. Although admissions at the beginning of the academic year are encouraged, students who would like to begin their study at Rust College at the beginning of the second semester (January), or summer (April) may be considered for admission.

A student is admitted as a freshman when the admission requirement for freshman students are met. Students transferring from other colleges are classified according to the number of courses accepted as transfer credits. Any student who is not seeking a degree from Rust College will be classified as a special student. A graduate of Rust College or any other college who plans to do additional work for academic credit, but not for another degree, will be classified as special student. A student of another institution who plans

to conduct study at Rust College for a limited period (a semester or a summer) and to transfer the credits earned to the regularly enrolled College will be admitted as a visiting student.

## REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION AS A FRESHMAN

The minimum requirements for admission to the College as a freshman student with regular status are as follows:

1. Satisfactory completion of the work of a high school approved by a state and/or regional accrediting agency, or its equivalent as expressed through scores on the General Education Development (GED) Test. The student's high school transcript must include the following minimum distribution of units and a grade point average of "C" or better.

English .....	4 units
Social Studies .....	3 units
Mathematics .....	3 units
Natural Sciences .....	3 units
Electives .....	6 units
Total .....	19 units

2. Two letters of recommendation, one of which must come from the Principal or the Counselor of the high school from which the student graduated. In the case of a student seeking admission based on the GED test scores, both recommendation letters must come from persons who are qualified to certify the student's ability to benefit from a College education.
3. A medical report from a licensed physician on the form prescribed by the College.

## ADMISSION PROCEDURES

In order to be assured of consideration for admission, the student should submit the following at least one month prior to the date of registration:

1. A completed application for admission.
2. A \$10.00 non-refundable application fee.
3. An official transcript from the high school and/or college attended.
4. A pre-entrance medical report on the prescribed form provided by the College.
5. Two letters of recommendation, one of which must come from a principal, on forms provided by the College. In case of a student seeking admission by GED, both recommendations must come from persons who are qualified to certify the student's ability to qualify for a college education.
6. Copies of scores on the American College Testing (ACT) or the Scholastic Assessment Testing (SAT).

A student may be admitted conditionally if one or more items from 1 through 6 are missing. However, a student may not remain in a conditional status for

more than one semester. Non-resident part-time students who are not seeking a degree may be exempted from items 4, 5, and 6. All resident students must comply with item 4.

Upon receipt of the completed application with required documents and the application fee, the Admissions Committee will consider the application for admission and will notify the student of its decision.

Students who desire or are required to live in the college dormitories must send a room reservation deposit of \$25.00 upon notice of acceptance for admission. Students are also required to pay a yearly dormitory occupant fee of \$100.00. This fee is a part of the student room charges. All fees and deposits are to be sent to the Director of Admissions before the confirmation of admission can be finalized.

In evaluating the student's application for admission the Admissions Committee considers the following factors:

1. Student's academic performance at the high school and/or college previously attended.
2. ACT and/or SAT scores.
3. Student's personal qualities and interests as expressed through the letters of recommendation.
4. Transcripts-high school, and in case of transferred students, college or university transcript except business college transcripts.

## **THE EARLY ADMISSION PROGRAM**

Early admission is a term used for the process of admitting certain highly qualified applicants at the end of their junior year in secondary school, before the student has received a secondary diploma. Applicants are expected to follow the admission procedures for regular freshman applicants. Early admission applicants are strongly encouraged to have a personal interview with a member of the Admissions staff. Rust College accepts early admission applications only on rare occasions.

## **ORIENTATION AND ASSESSMENT**

Rust College conducts an Orientation and Assessment Program which is required of all entering freshmen. The program begins one week prior to registration for upperclassmen. Students are required to take certain diagnostic tests to determine their mastery of basic reading, writing and mathematics. Based on these scores, a student may be placed in a developmental course. Library orientation is offered through English 131 to all Freshmen. New faculty and transfer students receive orientation from library staff.

## **DEFERRED CREDITS FOR PROSPECTIVE FRESHMAN STUDENTS**

High school juniors and seniors with evidence of high academic ability (B or above grade point average) who are admitted to special programs at Rust College may be granted deferred credits for freshman level courses. The deferred credits will be recorded as regular credits if the student is admitted to the College later as a freshman student.

## **ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS**

Transfer students are encouraged to seek admission to Rust College either at the beginning of the summer session, the first semester, or the beginning of the second semester. Transfer students are required to submit the same documents and fees and to follow the same application procedures as outlined for freshman students. Transfer students are not required to submit ACT or SAT scores if they have completed at least 15 semester hours of college level courses.

Students transferring from an accredited junior or community college with an associate of arts or an associate of science degree following a baccalaureate degree program with grades of "C" or better will be accepted as juniors. Students admitted under this provision will be required to meet the College core curriculum requirements.

## **TRANSFER CREDITS**

Rust College accepts transfer credits from all regionally accredited junior, community, senior colleges and universities. However, no credits below "C" in any course and no credits for any course which are not in keeping with the College's catalog will be accepted as transfer credits. Courses with quarter hour credits will be equated with semester hour credits as follows:

<b>Quarter Hours</b>	<b>Equivalence in Semester Hours</b>
2	1
3	2
4 or 5	3
6	4

A student transferring from an unaccredited institution may be admitted as an unclassified student for one semester. If, during the semester, the student completes all courses attempted (minimum 9 semester hours) with a minimum average of "C", the student will be granted regular status and the appropriate transfer credits from the institution or institutions will be recorded in the student's permanent record.

## **ADMISSION OF FOREIGN STUDENTS**

Rust College is approved by the United States Department of Justice as an institution of higher learning for international students. Students applying for admissions must present the original and complete academic credentials with the application for admission.

All foreign students seeking admission to Rust College must meet the following requirements in addition to the admission requirements for the freshman or transfer students:

1. Evidence of proficiency in the use of the English language.
2. Evidence of adequate financial support.
3. Evidence of the necessary educational background as a prerequisite to a college education in the United States.

## **ADMISSION OF VETERANS**

Rust College is approved by the Mississippi State Veteran Affairs Approving Agency for Veterans Education and Training. All veterans seeking admission to Rust College must satisfy the general admission requirements and present their certificate of eligibility for training to the Coordinator of Veterans Affairs.

## **READMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES**

Any student who withdraws from the College for a semester or more must apply for readmission at least one week prior to the date of registration. Any former student who is not duly readmitted cannot register for courses at Rust College.

## **ADVANCED STANDING**

Advanced standing may be granted to students by examination. A student's adequate knowledge of a selected listing of courses determined by the respective academic division may apply for credit for the course by examination. For details the student should refer to the regulations concerning Credit by Examination, or consult with the faculty advisor.

## **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

### **GENERAL REGULATIONS**

1. Students are required to select and formally declare their major (or minor if required) fields of study during their sophomore year.
2. Each student is assigned a major area advisor who works with the student in guiding him in the selection of courses for each semester and helping the student in his progress toward fulfillment of all requirements for graduation.

3. Some general education requirements may be fulfilled by taking examination for exemption or by completing courses for credit by examination. For details the student should refer to the regulations concerning courses for Credit by Examination and Exemption by Examination.
4. Students over 30 years of age or those who have served at least two years in the armed services may be exempted from the physical activity courses upon approval of the Academic Dean.
5. Students are expected to complete their degree within six years of matriculation. Those failing to achieve graduation in this time may be required to satisfy the requirements of the current catalog. A student whose academic career is interrupted by military services may complete the requirements of this degree under the catalog of the student's first registration provided that he/she returns to the College within one year after being discharged and has not changed his first declaration concerning major area of study.
6. Students registered for the first time under a particular catalog are allowed to change to a later catalog. In such cases the student must meet all requirements under the later catalog.
7. A transfer student enters under and is guided by the catalog in vogue at the time of entry.
8. No credit will be given for any course unless it is properly scheduled and recorded in the Records Office by the last day of the change of program period in the particular semester.
9. If for any reason student withdraws from one or more courses or completely from the college without filing the appropriate withdrawal forms and obtaining approval of the college officials concerned, the student may receive failing grades in these courses.
10. Upon recommendation of the concerned instructor and approval of the Academic Dean, a student may be dropped from a course. Documentation must be presented by the instructor indicating no likelihood of passing the course(s).
11. If a student is compelled to withdraw or drop courses because of illness or conditions beyond his/her control, he/she will be marked withdrawn.
12. A student may not absent himself/herself from a term examination without reasons approved by the Academic Dean of the College.
13. The normal student course load is 12-18 semester hours during the semesters, but a student who is on probation may not take more than 12 semester hours. A student may take 6 semester hours during the summer term.

14. A student with less than a 3.00 grade point average must get approval from his/her advisor and the division chair to take over 15 hours in a given semester.
15. A student may change his/her major area of study upon recommendation of the faculty advisor and the chairman of the division and upon approval of the Academic Dean.
16. The cumulative grade point average of the student is computed only on the courses completed at Rust College.
17. All courses taken at Rust College must be taken for the number of credit hours stated in the catalog which is in vogue at the time the student takes the course.
18. Transfer students may not receive credit toward a degree at Rust College for work completed at another institution prior to ten years before entering Rust College.
19. The last day for adding courses is the third day after classes begin. The last day for dropping courses is Friday of the fourth week of each module.
20. Academic degrees are conferred once each year as indicated in the master calendar. Persons receiving degrees are expected to participate in graduation exercises unless excused by the Academic Dean.
21. Students involved in approved off-campus programs (such as internship) will be exempted from AEP and CEP during the semester they do not study on the Rust campus. Transfer students are exempted from AEP & CEP requirements for the period they do not attend Rust College.

## **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR BACHELOR'S DEGREE**

Students seeking baccalaureate degrees from Rust College must fulfill certain requirements. A candidate for graduation must:

1. Present a minimum of 124 semester hours including the general education program, a major area of study, and a minor or electives as prescribed by the academic division.
2. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of "C" or 2.00 points (A = 4 quality points) in all work completed at Rust College and a minimum grade of "C" in all courses taken in the major area of study.
3. Be a full-time student for at least two semesters and must have completed the last 30 semester hours at Rust College, completing at least one-third of the courses in the major area at Rust College.
4. Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the college sound ethical character and high standards of conduct consistent with the philosophy of the college.

5. Assume full responsibility for completing all requirements and obligations (including the financial obligations) to the college.
6. File with the Registrar an Application for Graduation before the deadline prescribed by the college in the academic calendar of the current catalog.

## **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE DEGREES**

Students seeking associate degrees from Rust College must fulfill certain requirements for graduation. A candidate for graduation with an associate degree must:

1. Complete a minimum of 66 semester hours including required general education courses, complete required courses in the major area of study, and electives as prescribed by the academic division.
2. Maintain a cumulative average of "C" or 2.00 points in all work completed at Rust College.
3. Be a full-time student for at least one semester, the last 15 semester hours being completed at Rust College.
4. Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the college sound ethical character and high standards of conduct consistent with the philosophy of the college.
5. Assume full responsibility for completing all requirements and obligations including the financial obligations to the college.
6. File with the Registrar an application for graduation before the deadline prescribed by the college in the academic calendar of the current catalog.

## **CREDIT BY EXAMINATION**

### **A. Credit By Examination**

A student may take one course from the approved courses, credit by examination, in any given module, but not more than four courses per year. The course may not be above the sophomore level. Courses failed may not be taken credit by examination.

Only those students with a 2.75 or above average may be eligible to take a course credit by examination. A student must obtain prior approval of the division chairperson and then the Academic Dean before registering for the course. The student must pay a fee of \$100.00 per credit hour for the course which is paid at the time of registration for the course. The hours for courses taken credit by examination will not be calculated in the cumulative grade point average.

## **B. Credit By College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)**

The College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) is a program of credit by examination, sponsored by the College Entrance Board. This program provides interested individuals an opportunity to obtain recognition for college level achievement on the basis of examination performance.

## **C. Advanced Placement Program**

Rust College participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). This program begins in a high school when college level studies are offered to able, interested students. The College does not limit the number of credits an entering student may receive for courses the student has completed in this manner.

## **ACADEMIC HONORS AND AWARDS**

At Rust College, students are honored for exceptional academic performance. At the end of each semester, the Records Office publishes a roster of students who have maintained the following cumulative average while carrying a full load:

President's List — Cumulative GPA of 3.78 or above

Dean's List — Cumulative GPA of 3.60 up to 3.77

Honor Roll — Cumulative GPA of 3.46 up to 3.59

Honorable Mention — Cumulative GPA of 3.00 up to 3.45

Students who have completed at least 48 semester hours at Rust College are eligible at graduation for the following honors for excellence in scholarship:

Summa Cum Laude — Cumulative GPA of 3.80 or above

Magna Cum Laude — Cumulative GPA of 3.50 - 3.79

Cum Laude — Cumulative GPA of 3.20 - 3.49

Students also receive honors and awards for their service and leadership in various areas or activity, both academic and non-academic.

## **ACADEMIC PROBATION AND DISMISSAL FOR POOR SCHOLARSHIP**

A student's semester grade point average (SGPA) is determined by dividing the sum of quality points by the sum of the credit hours attempted during a particular semester at Rust College. A student's cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is determined by dividing the sum of the quality points by the sum of the credit hours attempted during the entire tenure at Rust College.

The following table indicates the minimum SGPA (Semester Grade Point Average) required for a student to be in good standing or under scholastic probation and the CGPA (Cumulative Grade Point Average) for scholastic

dismissal. No student will be placed under scholastic probation when the CGPA is 2.00 or higher. A student dismissed for poor scholarship is allowed to attend the summer sessions. If the CGPA improves to meet the minimum requirement for good standing, the student is allowed to attend the first semester as a student in good standing. A student may not receive Title IV funds (financial aid) if the cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is less than 2.00 at the end of four semesters.

<u>Classification</u>	<u>Semester Hours Completed</u>	<u>SGPA Probation</u>	<u>CGPA Dismissal</u>
Freshman	29 or Less	Less than 1.50	Less than 1.00
Sophomore	At Least 30	Less than 1.85	Less than 1.75
Junior	At Least 60	Less than 2.00	Less than 2.00
Senior	At Least 90	Less than 2.00	Less than 2.00

A student may be dismissed for poor scholarship when his cumulative grade point average is below:

- 1.00 after two semesters
- 1.75 after four semesters

A student who is dismissed for the second time will not be allowed to seek readmission as a candidate for a degree at Rust College. The objective of the regulations concerning scholastic probation and dismissal is to provide the student an opportunity to improve his academic performance as well as to maintain the institution's academic standard. The student is not allowed to take active part in any extracurricular activities which might take him/her away from classes, library, or laboratories during the probationary period.

At the end of any academic year a student may be dismissed for poor scholarship when it is evident that continuance at Rust College will serve no useful purpose in improving academic performance. A student who is dismissed for poor scholarship may be considered for readmission after one semester. The student, however, may appeal the case to the Academic Dean who may act on the appeal or pass it on to an appeals committee. If the committee is satisfied that the student will be able to improve the academic performance if allowed to continue for one more semester, the committee may recommend to the Academic Dean that the student be allowed to continue under probation for one more semester.

## **SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR STUDENT FINANCIAL AID**

In order for a student to receive federal or state student financial aid, regulations require that he/she maintain academic progress toward a degree or associate degree. The following are the satisfactory academic progress standards for students seeking financial aid at Rust College. The satisfactory

academic progress policy must include a qualitative and quantitative measure of the student's progress. The qualitative measure must establish a minimum grade point average (GPA). The quantitative measure must establish a maximum time frame in credit hours for a student to complete his/her program and a minimum number of credits a student must satisfactorily complete each year.

Below is a description of the qualitative and quantitative requirements of the Rust College Satisfactory Academic Progress Standards.

<b>Hours Attempted</b>	<b>Cumulative GPA Required (Including-Transfer Hours)</b>
1-29	1.50
30-59	1.75
60-75	2.00
76 and above	2.00

### **QUANTITATIVE**

1. Whether a student has received aid or not, a student must earn his/her first bachelor's degree within 150% of the hours needed to successfully complete a degree. Example: If your major requires 124 hours for graduation, you could attempt up to 186 hours ( $124 \times 150\%$ ): once the 186 hours are exceeded, your aid will be suspended. (Please note: 186 hours is an example and may vary with your major/degree).
2. The minimum number of credits a student must complete each year depends on the student's enrollment status, the number of terms for which aid was received for that year.
3. Students earning no hours in any term are immediately suspended from financial aid.
4. Academic suspension or dismissal will result in automatic suspension from financial aid. Financial aid is not awarded for audit courses.
5. To retain financial aid each student must complete eighty percent (80%) of the hours attempted. Example: a full-time student must attempt twelve or more semester hours and successfully complete nine or more each semester toward his/her degree. Academic progress will be evaluated at the end of each year. Students will be notified in writing of any action taken regarding their loss of eligibility for financial assistance. A student who fails to meet the progress standards relative to grade point average requirements and/or minimum number of hours that must be successfully completed will be ineligible to receive financial aid. The student however, may attend at his/her own expense. After one semester of ineligibility the student may reapply, if he/she meets the requirements.

## **REINSTATEMENT OF AID**

To have financial aid eligibility reinstated, a student may make up the credit hour and/or GPA deficiencies in a subsequent term without receipt of financial aid for that term. The student must then submit his/her academic transcript to verify the number of credits and grades earned.

## **APPEAL PROCEDURES RELATING TO UNSATISFACTORY PROGRESS**

Students wishing to appeal a determination of unsatisfactory progress on the basis of mitigating circumstances must be able to document one of the following:

1. Personal illness or accident of student with validated statement(s) from physical and/or medical care unit.
2. Serious illness or death within his or her immediate family. Immediate family consists of mother, father, sister, brother, child, grandparents or legal guardian.
3. Cancellation of classes or withdrawal from the College.
4. Other extenuating circumstances which may be considered acceptable by the College.

All appeals must be submitted in written form within thirty (30) days from the date of the suspension letter to the Director of Student Financial Aid at Rust College. All requests will be considered on a case by case basis.

## **CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS/GOOD STANDING**

Classification of students is based on the total number of hours completed at Rust College and the number of transfer credits (if any) accepted from other colleges. A student is classified as a FRESHMAN when admitted to the College as a regular first year student.

In order to become a sophomore, a freshman must complete 30 semester hours of coursework. In order to become a junior, a sophomore must complete 60 semester hours and achieve an acceptable score on the English Proficiency Examination. In order to become a senior, a junior must complete 90 semester hours and achieve an acceptable score on the Rust Graduate Record Examination (RUGRE).

In order to make satisfactory progress as a student in good standing, a student must achieve a minimum of 2.00 or better during each year at the College. A grade of "C" represents the minimum competency level for work accepted in a major area of study or Freshman Year Experience Program.

## CLASS ATTENDANCE

1. Students are obligated to comply with class attendance policies.
2. Faculty members are obligated to notify classes in writing at the beginning of each semester of the policies and procedures on absences and make-up work. When students must be absent from class, they are required to make arrangements satisfactory to the instructor with regard to work missed.
3. Ten percent of class meetings is regarded as a maximum number of absences.

## GRADING SYSTEM

Rust College employs a 4.00 grading system as follows: A—Excellent, 4 quality points per semester hour; B—Good, 3 quality points per semester hour; C—Average (minimum grade for grading credit), 2 quality points per semester hour; D—Poor, 1 quality point per semester hour; F—Failure, 0 points per semester hour attempted; W—Withdraw. (The grade point average is obtained by dividing the number of quality points by the number of semester hours attempted).

The grade "W" is given when a student withdraws from the College by filing the proper papers which may be obtained from the Academic Dean's Office; otherwise, the grade of "F" will result.

"I" indicates that work in a particular course is incomplete. An "I" is given only when for a valid reason the student has been; unable to satisfy the requirements of a given course by the time final reports are due.

When an incomplete grade is given, it may be changed to a permanent grade upon removal of its cause. Incompletes must be removed within the following semester. In case a student discontinues for valid reasons, he has two semesters to remove the "I" grade. Failure to remove an "I" will result in an automatic change of the incomplete into a permanent "F" grade.

**WITHDRAWAL:** When a student finds it necessary to withdraw from the college during the semester, the proper forms through the Office of the Academic Dean of the College should be executed. Failure of the student to follow through with this procedure will result in an "F" for work taken and a charge for the full semester's work. When a student is required to withdraw as the result of disciplinary action, he forfeits his rights and privileges as a member of the college family, as well as fees paid in advance. A grade of "W" will be given for all academic work

## **POLICY ON ACADEMIC DISHONESTY**

Rust College insists on personal integrity in all of its students. All students are expected to be aware that academic dishonesty is improper and will not be accepted. Scholastic dishonesty includes any form of cheating, plagiarism, falsification of records, collusion or giving false information to a college official.

Possible penalties for violation of scholastic honesty are a "F" grade, dismissal from a course, dismissal from the college, or denial or revocation of the degree.

## **INDEPENDENT STUDY**

In most major fields of concentration, there are provided Independent Study Programs intended to give the student an opportunity for a self-directed experience and an introduction to research. Programs in a topic which embraces more than one area may be arranged by the Division Chair in consultation with the major advisor concerned.

1. The Independent Studies Program shall be open to those students whose work has demonstrated ability to do independent study and whose cumulative average for all work at the college is at least 3.00.
2. The Independent Study Project may be:
  - a. a project of reading of selected books related to a particular theme, in which the student is required to submit a number of book reports showing his mastery of the subject matter.
  - b. a project of library or journalistic writing.
  - c. a research project producing a written report which exhibits sound scholarship.
  - d. a project in performance of music, art or dramatics.
3. High quality is expected in the Independent Study Project. The nature and quality of performance is evaluated by the major area concerned.
4. The maximum number of courses a student may receive for Independent Study is two courses or not more than 6 semester hours.
5. Each major area will determine whether these courses shall count toward satisfaction of requirements for the major, minor, or electives. This must be explained in a conference with the student before the project begins.
6. The committee shall consist of three to five members (one of whom shall represent a different discipline) and shall be approved by the Division Chairperson in cooperation with the student's recommendation and the Academic Dean. The director will be selected from the committee of three.

7. The committee shall make periodic reviews of the student's progress as agreed upon by the group (student and committee). The committee as a whole will review the student's progress at least once before the final evaluation. If the student chooses an interdisciplinary project, the committee shall be composed of members of all disciplines. The director must report to the Division Chairman and the Academic Dean from time to time.
8. Though the student should have wide latitude in the selection of a topic and great freedom in creative ability and ingenuity in developing the topic, it is expected that the student will be able to defend the topic and procedure to the satisfaction of the committee.
9. The final report of the project shall be typed in triplicate and submitted to the committee at least 15 days before grade reports are due. The grade, hours and nature of course (single title for transcript listing) shall be reported on grade sheets.

A regular course may be taken as an independent study, provided that:

- a. the student has completed the prerequisites.
- b. the course is not being offered during the semester in which the student wants to enroll for the same.
- c. the head of the department approves the work.
- d. a faculty member is available to serve as the director of the project.

## **EXAMINATIONS AND GRADE REPORTS**

Students are required to take the final examination in each course in addition to the class quizzes and tests as prescribed by the instructor. Each instructor should inform the students of the results of evaluations and counsel with those who are failing to perform up to expectation.

The final evaluation should include work done by the student during the course. Instructors are required to report the final grades to the Records Office by the specified date and in the manner prescribed by the Registrar. Final grade reports are sent to the student.

A number of standardized tests are administered for the purpose of counseling, guidance, and placement. All students who plan to teach are required to take the PRAXIS prior to formally entering the teacher education program and during their senior year. All students who plan to go to graduate school are required to take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) during their junior or senior year. Other specialized tests are also administered for those who seek admission to law schools, medical schools, etc. Rust College is the center for the following nationally administered tests: The Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), The Law School Admission Test (LSAT), The Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT) and The Graduate Record Examination (GRE).

## RETENTION AND RECORDS DISPOSAL

The Registrar's Office retains all academic and support information relevant to a student's matriculation at Rust College. Upon graduation, students' files are placed in a permanent storage fireproof vault. Academic transcripts are placed on micro-fiche for easy retrieval. No file materials are removed, nor destroyed on a student. Items kept as part of the student's permanent file: Academic Transcript, Enrollment Verification, Scholarship Recommendations, Admission Materials, Graduation Requirement Letter, Probation or Dismissal Letters, Grade Change, or "I" or "F" Forms, Transcripts Requests.

## SCHEDULE OF EXPENSES

Following is the 1997-98 schedule of expenses for full-time boarding and day students:

**(This schedule of expenses may be subject to change).**

### Full-Time Students

	<u>First Semester</u>	<u>Second Semester</u>
Tuition	\$ 2,612.50	\$ 2,412.50
Room	530.75	530.75
Board	606.75	606.75
Total for Boarding Students	3,750.00	3,550.00
Total for Day Students	2,612.50	2,412.50

Students entering Rust College for the first time in the second semester for the academic year will be assessed the first semester tuition. **ALL STUDENTS MUST PAY A ROOM ACCESS FEE OF \$100 BEFORE ENTERING THE DORMITORY FOR THE FIRST TIME DURING THE ACADEMIC YEAR.** This \$100 become a part of the room and board charge once the registration process is complete. If a student chooses to pay the entire amount due at registration, he/she would only pay the total due for the semester and not the total due plus \$100 for room access.

### Part-Time Students

Evening Students (per credit hour)	\$108.50
For each hour over 11 the regular fee of \$217.00 per hr. applies	
Other Part-Time Students (per credit hour)	\$217.00
Independent Study (Per credit hour when enrolled in only one course)	\$100.00
Independent Study (Per credit hour when enrolled in more than one course)	\$175.00
Course Audit (per course)	\$ 15.00
Room Damage Fee (refundable if there is no damage to room at end of tenure. This fee must be kept at \$25.00 level throughout attendance)	\$ 25.00

Application for admission (non-refundable)	\$ 10.00
Graduation Fee	\$ 75.00
Internship Fee	\$ 50.00
Student Teaching	\$ 50.00
Credit by examination (per credit hour)	\$100.00
Key Deposit (refundable upon return of key and receipt)	\$ 10.00
Late payment of monthly bill	\$ 20.00
Drop or Add	\$ 10.00
Late Registration Fee (first day)	\$ 50.00

A student who is enrolled in the college's regular program may not register in the evening program until he/she has been out of school for at least one semester. The penalty for late registration is \$50.00 on the first day of late registration and \$5.00 additional fine each day thereafter not to exceed \$75.00.

All fees and deposits are due and payable in accordance with the above schedule of expenses. The last opportunity for students to complete registration in the business office expires when the business office closes on the last day for late registration.

## **DISCOUNTS**

A student receiving no financial assistance is entitled to a five percent (5%) discount on tuition if the entire semester's expenses are paid at the time of registration, including previous balance if any. Licensed or ordained United Methodist Pastors are eligible for free tuition. Dependents of United Methodist ministers and United Methodist ministerial students are eligible for thirty percent (30%) discount on tuition.

A Trustee, his/her spouse and dependent children may be granted a seventy-five percent (75%) discount in tuition while attending Rust College. An employee of the College, his/her spouse, and children may be granted seventy-five percent (75%) discount in tuition provided the employee has completed at least two years of service at Rust College. Any amount of scholarship, loan, grant-in-aid and/or the Federal Pell Grant for which the student has written approval from the Director of Financial Aid will be deducted from the total amount of tuition and other charges. Students who have been granted work-aid are required to pay an estimated amount equivalent to their first month's work-aid at the time of registration.

Persons retired or over 65 years of age are allowed to enroll for courses at Rust College at a reduced tuition rate, \$25.00 per course.

## **SPECIAL FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS**

1. Students with financial difficulties may enter into special arrangements with the Business Office to make monthly installments on a portion of the total bill. Veterans may receive special considerations; but, in general, the following principles will govern such arrangements:

- a. at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the cash amount due must be paid at the time of registration;
  - b. students on special arrangements may pay their balance in three equal installments with a five percent (5%) surcharge on the unpaid amount.
2. While the College is under no obligation to retain any student who makes little or no effort to meet financial obligations, any student who has made a consistent effort, yet becomes delinquent, may be permitted to complete the term's work. Consistent effort shall be defined as:
    - a. Completion of work-aid hours with the monies earned being used to reduce outstanding balance;
    - b. If prompt payments are not met, the student makes personal contact with authorized personnel of the Business Office to obtain a reasonable extension of time. Failure to make the adjustments in fifteen days may result in restriction of records or suspension.
  3. Restricting academic records mean that until the bill is paid in full, the student forfeits the right to:
    - a. Obtain grades or transcripts;
    - b. Complete registration for another term's work. The student may pre-register but will not be permitted to complete registration until satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Business Office for full payment of the delinquent bill and for the obligations of the new term.

## **REFUND POLICY**

All students, regardless if expelled, drop-out, or withdraw will be governed by this refund policy.

Before the first day of class.....	100%
After first day of class through two weeks after the beginning of the semester.....	90%
After two weeks through four weeks of the semester.....	50%
After four weeks through eight weeks of the semester.....	25%
After eight weeks through the end of the semester.....	0%

Rust College refund policy is to return the student financial aid portion of the refund to the programs in the following order.

1. Federal Unsubsidized Stafford
2. Federal Subsidized Stafford
3. Federal Plus
4. FDSLPL (unsub, sub, plus)
5. Federal Perkins
6. Federal Pell Grants

7. Federal SEOG
8. Any other Title IV Program
9. Other Federal, State, Private or Institutional Aid
10. Student

Room and board charges are refunded on a pro-rata basis, using the number of remaining weeks divided by the 16-week term. Refund for the summer term which is five weeks will be calculated using the same formula.

Before the first day of class.....	100%
After the first day of class through the 4th day of the term (10%) .....	90%
After the 4th day of term through the first week (25%) .....	50%
After the first week through the 2nd week (50%) .....	25%
After the second week through the end of the term .....	0%

Only first time Title IV recipients who withdraw before the sixty percent point in the enrollment period will have their refund calculated by using pro-rata.

Any financial aid recipient who officially withdraws from the college after the six weeks is responsible for all charges incurred. Unless, the pro-rata refund calculation is applied.

Students receiving any form of financial aid who are considering reducing their class load below twelve semester hours shall first consult the Director of Financial Aid.

# AREA OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

The Area of Student Affairs of Rust College offers a variety of services, activities and programs, each of which is designated to complement classroom learning and facilitate total student development.

The academic support programs are presented through the following areas: Financial Aid Services, Freshman Orientation, Counseling and Guidance, Testing, Academic Support Programs, Cultural Activities, Athletics, Intramural Programs, Student Organizations, Residential and Non-residential Living, Student Publications and Religious Life. General inquiries concerning Divisional offerings should be directed to the Dean of Student Affairs.

## FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

Financial Aid may be granted to needy and deserving students who have demonstrated above average abilities in curricular and extra-curricular activities, have exhibited willingness to render responsible service, have demonstrated high moral standards and have shown a spirit of cooperation in the supporting of the objectives of the college. However, the awarding of financial aid is always subject to the availability of government grants, private donations, and gifts. In order to receive financial aid from any Federal Financial Aid Program, the student must be in good standing and make satisfactory progress in his/her course of study.

## HOW TO APPLY FOR FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID AT RUST COLLEGE

1. Apply and be accepted for admission to Rust College.
2. Complete the institution's internal financial aid application by the stated deadline. Awards are made on first come, first serve basis and the availability of funds.
3. Submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid, indicate Rust College code #002433 on the form. This packet is available through the office of student financial assistance on campus or in most high school counseling centers.
4. All transfer students must submit a financial aid transcript from other school(s) attended, whether or not the student received financial aid from that institution.

## OVERAWARDING

If a student is overawarded as a result of outside aid that is stipulated for tuition, fees, etc., the college will make necessary adjustments to the various federal aid programs and institutional aid.

## **DEADLINES**

Students are encouraged to apply early in the spring prior to the fall semester in order to complete the process and receive their awards early. The priority deadline is April 1 of each year. However applications will be accepted throughout the year.

## **ADJUSTMENTS TO THE AWARD**

Students who are awarded financial aid on the basis of their expenses as boarding students, will have their award adjusted if they arbitrarily change to commuter student status during the year.

Students who are awarded scholarships or financial aid from other sources should notify the Financial Aid Office; their award from the college is then subject to review and possible revision. It is anticipated that the student will keep the Financial Aid Office informed of any significant changes in the family's financial situation which might warrant an increase or decrease in aid from the college.

## **AWARD NOTIFICATION**

When all required application information is submitted to the Financial Aid Office, the student's file is reviewed and evaluated to determine eligibility for financial assistance. Students are notified of their financial aid awards by award letters. This notice informs students of the type and amount of their award.

Request for revision of financial aid awards will be processed after all other students have been notified of their financial eligibility.

## **DEPENDENCY STATUS**

**Dependent Student** - A dependent student is one who relies on the financial help and support of his or her parents or guardian. Students are usually considered dependent when they are claimed by parents, have not had sufficient resources to support themselves during the two years prior to first receiving financial assistance, or are under twenty-four years of age.

**Independent Student** - Independent students are those who are twenty-four years of age or older, Veterans of the U.S. Armed Services, support dependents other than a spouse, or an orphan or ward of the court. Other conditions may allow students to be classified as independent; however, proper documentation must be provided.

Described below are the various types of financial aid awarded to needy and/or deserving students at Rust College.

A. **Federal Pell Grant:**

The Federal Pell Grant is a federal entitlement program that provides funds to students pursuing a first undergraduate degree. To apply, the student must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid. The Federal Pell Grant award currently ranges from \$400 to \$2,700 and is based on financial need.

B. **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG):**

The Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is a federal program for undergraduate students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. FSEOG awards are made to students with the greatest need, the funds are only awarded to FPELL eligible students. The grant ranges from \$100 to \$4,000 per academic year, depending on need and availability of funds.

C. **Federal Work-study Program (FWSP):**

The College Work-study Program is a federal program that provides part-time employment to FPELL eligible students who are enrolled at Rust College. Students are employed on campus by a variety of departments, with the typical student working approximately 10-15 hours per week. They are paid at minimum wage. Also, the program encourages Community Service Work and Work related to your course of study.

D. **Federal Perkins Loan (Formerly NDSL):**

The Perkins Loan is a federal program administered by Rust College to provide long term, low interest (5 percent) loans to students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. A student may borrow up to - \$3,000 for each year of undergraduate study. Repayment begins nine months after the student graduates, leaves school, or drops below half-time. If less than a half-time student, the grace period may be different.

E. **Robert T. Stafford Student Loan Program (Federal):**

The Robert T. Stafford Student Loan Program (formerly the Guaranteed Student Loan Program) provides low interest variable loans to eligible students through lending agencies such as a bank, credit union, savings and loan association or other participating lenders. Students who demonstrate financial need may borrow up to \$2,625 for the first year of enrollment, \$3,500 for the sophomore year and \$5,500 per academic year for the remaining undergraduate years. Repayment begins six months after the student graduates, withdraws or drops below half-time.

F. **Federal Parental Loans for Undergraduate Students (FPLUS):**

The PLUS Program is a non-need based loan that is available to parents who may borrow to help pay for their children's education. Federal Plus Loans enable parents with good credit histories to borrow for each child who is enrolled at least half-time (6) hours and is a dependent student. The annual loan limit is the student's cost of education minus any estimated financial aid received.

## **SCHOLARSHIPS**

A. **Academics**

Scholastic potential and financial need are the two most important criteria for awarding of academic scholarships. All new students applying for an academic scholarship must have a minimum high school average equal to that of "B." Enrolled students at Rust must have achieved a minimum over-all average of "B" for all course work completed at the college level.

Renewal of this award will depend on maintaining a "B" average, good character, and availability of funds.

B. **United Methodist Scholarship**

Any United Methodist student who is registered as a full-time student may apply for this scholarship.

An applicant must be a citizen of the United States and a member of the United Methodist Church and be Christian in character, sound in health, and show promise of future usefulness. An applicant is required to have a grade average of "B" or better during the semester immediately preceding the application. These scholarships are funded by the United Methodist Church. Renewal of this scholarship depends on maintaining the above requirements and the availability of funds from the church.

C. **Rust-Wood Scholarship**

The Rust-Wood Scholarship is given to a student annually, selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character and leadership in religious and social activities. The scholarship amount will be based on funds received from the Mississippi Conference United Methodist Women. The College will make the selection.

D. **Honors Programs**

Rust College awards three groups of scholarships that are collectively grouped in the Honors Program. These scholarships are known as: (1) The Honors Track, (2) The Presidential Scholarship, and (3) The Academic Dean's Scholarship. There are fifteen slots available in each program.

## **Honor Track (Full Scholarship)**

### **Criteria for Admission**

1. Applicants should rank in the top 10% of high school graduating class and have a 3.50 or above cumulative GPA.
2. Submit a desirable score of 22 on the ACT, or 1030 on the SAT.
3. Three letters of recommendations (high school counselor and two teachers) must accompany the application.
4. Submit an essay (not to exceed 500 words) outlining future academic and life goals and objectives.
5. If accepted into the program, the student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.50 for as long as the scholarship is held.

## **Presidential Scholarship (\$2,000 Scholarship)**

### **Criteria for Admission**

1. Must meet two of the following requirements:
  - a. a 3.25 or above cumulative GPA
  - b. an ACT score of 19 or above, or 910 on SAT
  - c. in the top 10% of graduating class
2. If accepted into the program, the student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.25 for as long as the scholarship is held.

## **Academic Dean's Scholarship (\$1,500 Scholarship)**

### **Criteria for Admission**

1. Must meet two of the following requirements:
    - a. a 3.00 or above cumulative GPA
    - b. an ACT score of 17 or above or 830 on SAT
    - c. in the top 10% of graduating class
  2. If accepted into the program, the student must maintain a cumulative GPA of 3.00 for as long as the scholarship is held.
- E. **Lettie Pate Whitehead Foundation Scholarship**  
This foundation provides scholarship grants to deserving female students from nine southeastern states.

## **GRANTS**

### **A. College Grant-in-Aid**

The College offers a limited number of "Grant-in-Aid" awards (varying from \$100 - \$1,000) to students on the basis of their ability to perform in such areas as drama, band and choir. These grant-in-aid awards are funded by special student aid contributions, made by donors to assist in special programs. Renewal of these programs depends on performance and availability of funds.

- B. **State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG)**  
 This grant is for Mississippi residents only. Students must have a minimum 2.00 grade point average, demonstrated need and Federal PELL eligible.
- C. **Mississippi Tuition Assistance Grant (MTAG)**  
 This grant is for residents (must have lived four years in state) of the state of Mississippi. If eligible, the maximum grant is \$500 for freshmen and sophomores and \$1,000 for juniors and seniors.
- D. **Mississippi Eminent Scholars Grant (MESG)**  
 This grant is for residents of the state of Mississippi. The grant amount is \$2,500 per year.  
 All programs are repayable if the student drops out of school without cause prior to receiving the degree. Students must meet criteria to qualify for each program. Contact the Financial Aid Office for additional information. The deadline to apply is July 15th.

## **ENDOWED SCHOLARSHIPS**

Endowed Scholarships are made possible by individual donations. These scholarships are presented at Honors and Awards Day in April of each year.

1. The L.M. McCoy Fund was set up for Dr. L.M. McCoy who served as President of Rust College for 33 years. It provides a \$300 scholarship for a selected freshmen, sophomore and junior who displays high standards of leadership in campus life.
2. The Hennepin Avenue Scholarship provides scholarships for three (3) students selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities, granted in the following amounts:
 

Freshman	\$500.00
Sophomore	\$500.00
Junior	\$500.00
3. The Eva S. Scott Memorial Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$500 scholarship for a student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character and leadership in religious and social activities.
4. The Nettie Bailey Ferguson Baber Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$100 scholarship for a sophomore biology student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership. The student must have and maintain a "B" average in biology.
5. The O.P. Lowe Scholarship is an award for two students who have excelled in the Science and Mathematics Area.
6. The Charles and Mildred M. Whitney Scholarship is for a student who excels academically, socially and religiously.

7. The Wenco Scholarship is awarded to an incoming freshman based upon financial need and high school academic performance.
8. The Algernon Sullivan Scholarship Award is a fund which provides a \$200.00 scholarship for the student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities.
9. The James and Lydia McMillan Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$250.00 scholarship for a needy student selected on the basis of need, scholarship and personality.
10. The Fred and Emma Daniels Scholarship is a fund which provides \$25.00 each for science students selected by the Scholarship committee.
11. The Ester Fry Memorial Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$125.00 Scholarship for a student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character and leadership in religious and social activities.
12. The Winn Dixie Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$200.00 scholarship for a student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities.
13. The Clara M. Evans Scholarship fund provides \$450.00 scholarships for needy students selected on the basis of need, scholarship and personality.
14. The Coleman-Thomas Scholarship in the amount of \$200 will be awarded to a student with a "B" average in the Science and Mathematics area.
15. The Leontyne Price Scholarship Fund was set up by the Metropolitan Opera Star, Miss Leontyne Price. The interest from this fund provides two scholarships yearly in the amount of \$500 each for students majoring in music selected on the basis of need, scholarship, personality, character and leadership in religious and social activities.
16. The Joe McGee Memorial Scholarship Fund provides approximately \$400.00 per year to a student of unusual character and religious commitment.
17. The James T. Heard Scholarship is a fund which provides \$500.00 scholarship for students selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities.
18. The William Lux Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$500.00 scholarship for student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities.
19. The Earnest A. & Melverta Smith Scholarship Award is a fund which provides a \$500.00 scholarship annually for the student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities.

20. The Rainford A. and Ruth M. Brown Award provides scholarships for three (3) students selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership in religious and social activities, granted in the following amounts:

Freshman	\$500.00
Sophomore	\$500.00
Junior	\$500.00

21. The Amanda Elzy Scholarship Fund provides approximately \$850.00 per year to needy students in the field of education.

22. The Albert L. Gray Scholarship Fund in the amount of \$100 is earmarked for a junior or senior majoring in economics, political science or social work. This scholarship was established in 1991.

23. The J.W. Patillo and D.M. Ray Memorial Scholarship is given to a pre-ministerial United Methodist student based on (1) need, (2) character, (3) scholarship, (4) personality, (5) dedication, and (6) leadership. The amount of this scholarship is \$350.00

24. The Delvin L. Morgan Scholarship is a fund which provides a \$400.00 scholarship for a student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership.

25. The Katie E. Hall Scholarship award is a fund which provides a \$2,000.00 scholarship for the student selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character, and leadership.

26. The Georgianna Thompson Memorial Scholarship Fund provides \$700.00 per year to a student selected on the basis of scholarship, character and leadership.

27. The Dorothy Snyder Memorial Scholarship Fund provides \$350.00 scholarship for students selected on the basis of scholarship, character, and leadership in religious and social activities.

28. The Richard and Minnie Nero Memorial Scholarship, the interest from this provides \$450.00 scholarships for needy students selected on the basis of need, scholarship and personality.

29. The Elizabeth Nass Scholarship Fund, the interest from this fund provides \$1,200 scholarships for needy students selected on the basis of need, scholarship, character, and leadership.

30. The Mary Talford Scholarship Award is a fund which provides scholarships for two (2) students selected on the basis of scholarship, personality, character and leadership in religious and social activities, granted in the following amounts:

Sophomore	\$250.00
Junior	\$250.00

of Huron, South Dakota; Dr. W.A. Waters of Holly Springs, Mississippi; and Mrs. Katie Price of Laurel, Mississippi.

## **CHANGE OF ADDRESS AND/OR NAME**

All Rust College Students are required to keep a correct and current address on file in the Registrar's Office. Any student whose name or address changes must update their official record in the Registrar's Office.

## **AUTOMOBILES ON CAMPUS**

Students and employees of Rust College are required to have a yearly valid parking decal. Parking decals may be purchased in the Development Office in early September.

## **HANDICAPPED STUDENT SERVICES**

Facilities, services and activities of the college are made fully accessible to handicapped students. Services on the second floor of the McCoy Administration Building are made available on the first floor for students who need help from the Financial Aid Office and other areas on the second floor.

## **CAREER DEVELOPMENT CENTER**

The College Career Development Center renders service to students, alumni, and non-alumni. The specific objectives of the office are to make the student aware of the varied career opportunities that exist in the world of work.

The Career Development Center programs the following activities related to (1) career development and test taking, (2) Career Counseling, (3) Career Day, (4) Teachers' Fair, (5) Career Resource Center, (6) On-Campus Interviews, (7) Graduate-Follow-Up, and (8) Student Internships.

### **Testing Services**

As one of its services to students, the Career Development Center offers an extensive testing program. Rust College is a center for various nationally administered examinations, such as the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), the American College Testing Program (ACT), the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP), the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT). The Counseling and Testing Office maintains registration packages of various tests.

A test calendar of internal and external examinations is provided each academic school year. Students are advised to consult bulletin boards or the Counseling and Guidance Office for the information. Inquiries concerning the tests should be directed to the Coordinator of Counseling and Testing.

## **ACADEMIC COUNSELING PROGRAM**

In collaboration with the various academic departments the area of academic affairs offers a program of academic counseling. The objective of the Academic Counseling Program at Rust College is to help student in planning their academic program according to their needs and interests and to guide them in fulfilling all requirements for graduation. Freshmen are assigned to the freshmen faculty advisors. After the freshman year and as soon as the student selects a major area of study, a faculty member from the major area of study, is appointed as the student's academic counselor. The Division Chairperson functions as the academic counselor of any student in the absence of the academic counselor.

## **COLLEGE HEALTH SERVICE**

The college operates a student health center with office hours from 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. Cases requiring emergency treatment after office hours may receive care from the Marshall County Hospital Emergency Room or the Memphis Methodist Hospital. Local doctors are used for office calls. Complete physical examinations are required for admission to Rust College.

The Student Health Services Program has a preventive program whose objective is to keep the student in the classroom and to keep the student as healthy as possible. Health seminars and workshops are a part of the Student Health Services Program.

## **RESIDENTIAL LIVING**

### **Campus Housing**

There are five (5) dormitories on the Rust College campus. Two are for males, Gross Hall, housing 92 students and Davage-Smith Hall, housing 276 students. Three dormitories are for females, Wiff Hall, housing 92 women, E.L. Rust, housing 196 women and Elzy Hall, housing 200 women. The on-campus capacity is 856. There is a full-time professional who lives in each building and is responsible for the educational and operational functions of the residence hall. Rules governing residential living are explained in the Student and the Residential Life Handbooks.

### **Living Off Campus**

Rust College is essentially a residential college. All students are encouraged to secure residence on the campus. Exceptions to this policy are made for married students, residents of Holly Springs and vicinity where commuting is possible or students who cannot be accommodated by campus housing.

## CULTURAL LIFE

To complement classroom education, Rust College offers a diversified program of cultural activities and displays including music, book reviews, plays, and lectures by outstanding individuals. These activities and displays are provided on the campus and in cooperation with cultural programs in nearby Memphis, Tennessee. The varied chapel and assembly programs provide a means of cultural and spiritual enrichment essential to a liberal education. Most of these programs are free for students upon the presentation of activity cards, others are offered for a reasonable fee.

## RELIGIOUS LIFE

From its inception, religious life activities have been a cornerstone of Rust College. Rust College has a great religious heritage and is religiously functional in all aspects of campus activities. While the College is related to the United Methodist Church, it makes no attempt to force denominational views upon the student or the faculty.

## ATHLETICS AND INTRAMURALS

The objectives of the athletic and intramural area are to teach sportsmanship, fair play, respect for the rights of others, and to provide opportunity for recreation physical fitness. The college participates in the following intercollegiate sports: basketball; baseball; tennis; cross-country; track and field activities.

## STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

All student organizations and activities are conceived as having educational values complementary to those derived from the pursuit of formal credit courses. A college education aims to provide the opportunity to build a foundation on which to construct a full life. To this end, the College sponsors the following events and organizations:

### **A. Student Government Association (SGA)**

The SGA is the Student Governing Body in matters pertaining to the common interest of students.

### **B. Class Organizations**

Class organizations are structural and offices are held at the four levels of student classification.

### **C. Special Service Groups**

(1) Concert Band; (2) College Choir; and (3) Theatre Guild

### **D. Major Area Clubs**

(1) Science and Mathematics; (2) Social Work Club; (3) Student National Education Association; (4) Computer Science Club; and (5) Pre-Law Club

### **E. Religious Organizations**

(1) Methodist Student Movement (M.S.M.); (2) Y.M.C.A.; (3) Y.W.C.A.; (4) Sunday School; (5) Baptist Student Movement (B.S.M.); and (6) Catholic Student Association (C.S.A.).

### **F. Fraternal Organizations**

Rust College has authorized chapters of the following national organizations: (1) Phi Beta Sigma Fraternity, Inc. (Social); (2) Alpha Beta Mu (honorary); (3) Zeta Phi Beta Sorority, Inc. (Social); (4) Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Inc. (Social); (5) Sigma Tau Delta (Honorary English); (6) Delta Psi Omega National Honorary Dramatic Fraternity, Inc.; (7) Kappa Alpha Psi Fraternity, Inc. (Social); (8) Delta Sigma Theta Sorority, Inc. (Social); Alpha Kappa Alpha, Sorority, Inc. (Social); (10) Alpha Phi Alpha, Fraternity, Inc. (Social); (11) Alpha Phi Omega (Service); (12) Gamma Sigma Sigma (Service); (13) Phi Beta Lambda (Academic); (14) Greek Council; (15) Alpha Kappa Mu National Honors Society (Honorary) and (16) Mu Epsilon Nu Fraternal Organization (Service).

### **G. Athletic Groups**

(1) Cheerleaders; (2) Pep Squad; (3) Basketball; (4) Track and Field Activities; (5) Baseball; and (6) Tennis.

### **H. Other Organizations**

(1) NAACP and (2) International Students Associations.

## **COLLEGE AND STUDENT PUBLICATIONS**

### **The Bearcat**

The Bearcat is the College Yearbook, an annual publication edited by staff selected by the student body.

### **The Sentinel**

The Sentinel, edited and published by the Director of Publications, is the College's bulletin which is circulated among alumni, friends, associates, faculty, staff, the community, and student body. It provides information concerning important events and progress of the College.

### **The Rustorian**

The Rustorian is the student newspaper whose editor is appointed by the Humanities Division Chair in consultation with the Journalism advisor and/or the SGA president. The student newspaper reflects campus life and activities and is edited by the Rustorian Staff and approved by the newspaper faculty advisor. The Rustorian is a monthly publication.

# **ACADEMIC SUPPORT SERVICES AND RELATED PROGRAMS**

## **SPECIAL SERVICES PROGRAM**

The Special Services Program sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education has as its primary purpose the provision of a program of coordinated learning assistance services annually to a minimum of two-hundred (200) enrolled students who are low income, potential first generation college students or physically handicapped individuals who lack necessary skills and knowledge of subject matter at the college level. Tutors and counselors work with these students to help them improve their skills in reading, writing, mathematics, English and science, to overcome academic deficiencies.

The program also provides advice, counsel, and information about scheduling, financial aid, career fields, family planning, drugs, disease, and about the various majors and minors available within the College.

## **READING CENTER**

The Reading Center is located in Shaw Hall. Directed by a Reading Specialist, the Reading Center provides activities in remedial as well as developmental reading. Students with reading problems are referred to the Reading Specialist.

## **THE COLLEGE CHOIR**

The College Choir, well known as the Rust College World Renowned A'Capella Choir, had its beginning in the early 1930's under the directorship of Miss Natalie Doxey, a graduate of Rust College, who served as a music teacher and choir director until 1969. Members are accepted by audition only. The Chamber Singers are chosen from the World Renowned A'Cappella Choir. It earned the name World Renowned after touring five countries in Europe and performing at Notre Dame in Paris, France.

The World Renowned A'Cappella Choir performs major works, anthems, spirituals, etc., while the Chamber Singers perform a number of works spanning a period from Madrigals to Vocal Jazz. The Choir takes its annual spring tour following commencement.

## **THE COLLEGE BAND**

The Rust College Bands provide opportunities for students to perform at various campus and off-campus activities. Opportunities are available in the Concert Band, Bearcat Band, Stage Band and also several chamber ensembles.

## **LEONTYNE PRICE LIBRARY**

**LEONTYNE PRICE LIBRARY (1970)** is a three-level, modern award winning building, with 28,624 square feet of useable space, modern equipment and comfortable furniture. It is located at the center of the campus and was dedicated on December 4, 1969 in honor of the famous Metropolitan Opera Star, Miss Leontyne Price.

It's 113,000 volumes, in addition to films, microfilms, records, tapes, CD's and over 400 periodical titles reflect the College's Mission in supporting the curriculum. The library is completely automated and equipped with Internet, Solinet and other on-line services.

The library has a seating capacity for 350 readers and space to house a collection of 125,000 volumes. Some of the special features of the Library include, the listening room, individual study rooms, and several special collections: Roy Wilkins, United Methodist and the International Culture Room.

## **RADIO/TV STATION**

Rust College has both a campus-based radio station and a television studio. WURC-FM is a non-commercial, educational, FCC approved radio station which broadcasts 18 hours a day, seven days a week throughout the calendar year. It is staffed and operated by professionals with students serving as on-air personalities. RC-TV2 is the College's owned and operated television station. Local and satellite programs are broadcasted over the Cable System to the Holly Springs community and over five close-circuit channels to only the campus community. Both facilities are located in the R.A. and Ruth M. Brown Mass Communications Center.

## **WEEKLY NEWSLETTER**

A weekly newsletter, Campus News Briefs, is produced by the Office of Public Information. This is used to keep the faculty, staff, and students informed about campus activities which will take place during the coming week.

# SPECIAL PROGRAMS

## Academic Enrichment Program (AEP)

The primary objective of the Academic Enrichment Program (AEP) is to encourage students to attend various intellectual and cultural activities as an essential aspect of education at Rust College. The Academic Enrichment Program is a graduation requirement. Students are required to register for 1 semester hour credit for AEP each semester during their Freshman, Sophomore, and Junior years. Students will receive a total of 3 semester hour credits with appropriate letter grades. Letter grades will be based upon their attendance at the specified cultural programs. These programs include lectures, seminars, assembly and chapel programs, concerts, plays, art exhibitions, Rust College Literary Reading Program and any other program which may be considered desirable. The Dean of Students will maintain the record of attendance, compute the grades, and submit these to the Records Office. Students involved in approved off-campus programs (such as Internship) will be exempted from AEP during the semester they do not study on the Rust campus. Transfer students are exempted from the AEP requirements for the period they do not attend Rust College.

The following are the AEP course numbers for the purpose of registration and reporting grades:

### During the Regular Semester

Freshman Level	AEP 111/112 - Academic Enrichment
Sophomore Level	AEP 211/212 - Academic Enrichment
Junior Level	AEP 311/312 - Academic Enrichment

## CEP - Concept Enrichment Program (Literary Reading Program)

The Reading Program was initiated in the early 70's as the "Book of the Month." It was based on a need to instill the necessity of reading in students. Books are selected by a Literary Reading Program Committee. Freshmen, Sophomores, and Juniors will read one book per semester. One half (.50) credit is awarded for each program successfully completed.

### During the Regular Semester

Freshman Level	Incorporated in classes
Sophomore Level	CEP 208/209 - Two Books (1 each semester)
Junior Level	CEP 308/309 - Two Books (1 each semester)

## The RUGRE (Test Skills Development Program)

1. The RUGRE (Rust Graduate Record Examination) will be given as directed by the Director of Testing.
2. Seniors must score 800 on the RUGRE as a part of graduation requirement.

## **English Proficiency Examination**

All Sophomores are expected to take an English Proficiency Exam administered by the Director of Testing. Students must score 70% or repeat the exam until the required score is met.

The English Proficiency Examination will be administered each year at the beginning of the second, third and fourth modules.

Students (Seniors) who have not passed the Proficiency Examination will not be approved for graduation.

Students who have not passed the Proficiency Examination will not be permitted to enroll in ENG 332 - Advanced Writing and/or SOC 331 - Research Methods.

## **CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES (CDA)**

Recognizing that college training in and of itself does not ensure that one is capable of working with preschool children, the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition has authorized Rust College to offer the CDA Professional Preparation Program to classroom employees of Headstart agencies. Instruction is provided through the Council Model Curriculum which incorporates individual study, field, experience, seminars, and audio-visual presentations. The model includes goals and objectives, strategies for achieving the goals, training resources, and assessment instruments and procedures. The content of the model is designed to achieve the skills identified in the six Competency Goals and 13 Functional Areas of the CDA competencies.

## **EVENING PROGRAM**

The Evening Program is to help the non-traditional student to become productive, self-actualized and service-oriented members of an ever changing society.

It's objectives are:

- (1) To educate adults to develop and improve their skills in order to enhance job opportunities;
- (2) to educate adults for personal enrichment; and
- (3) to offer courses to meet the needs of the current job market.

An official transcript from the high school or college(s) attended and two recommendation forms are required for admission.

The Evening Program also provides non credit courses to the community. The offerings vary widely both in subject matters and length of time required for completion. Courses are open to all interested persons. Non-credit courses are offered for job improvement, advancement and for personal enrichment. They have their own fee structures and do not have entrance requirements. The courses concentrate on teaching specific skills, therefore

previous training is usually not necessary. Certificates are awarded to show non-degree training in specialized areas.

## **LEARNING RESOURCE CENTERS**

Each major division of the college operates its own computerized resource lab aimed at out-of-class support services for students enrolled. In addition to the divisional resource labs, the area of Student Support Services has a fully equipped lab available for freshman and sophomore students. This lab is self-contained in the Shaw Hall Resources Center.

## **STUDENT INTERNSHIP PROGRAM**

The student internship program at Rust College is a career-oriented educational plan which integrates academic study with practical experience by means of alternating specific periods of classroom instruction with specific periods of employment. The Internship Program plan is designed to help students put into practice their classroom knowledge and skills by participating in a designated period of planned and supervised study-related work experience.

### **Application/Placement**

Any student, depending on his area of study, may be required to participate in an internship program. A student must file an application in the Internship Office after completing 60 semester hours of course work or one semester in the major if transferring from another institution.

The student must:

- (1) Have at least a 2.00 cumulative grade point average.
- (2) Attend all required meetings and conferences with the coordinator of internship.
- (3) Have on file in the internship office a Career Education Assessment Form.
- (4) Be approved and recommended by the division chairperson.

### **Academic Credit**

Semester hours awarded for internship are determined by the respective division, however, no internship may be less than eight (8) weeks in duration or awarded less than six (6) semester hours credit. This credit will count towards the requirement for the baccalaureate degree.

Prior to receiving academic credits, all work reports and Employer's Evaluation forms must be on file with the Internship Coordinator. The Internship Coordinator, in turn, submits the student's full folder to the Division Chairperson for awarding the final grade.

A student registering for a work period must obtain prior approval from the Division Chairperson before or during pre-registration period. Internship students will be charged the regular rates set by the institution. No student can participate in an Internship assignment without proper registration and college clearance.

### **Status of Internship Students**

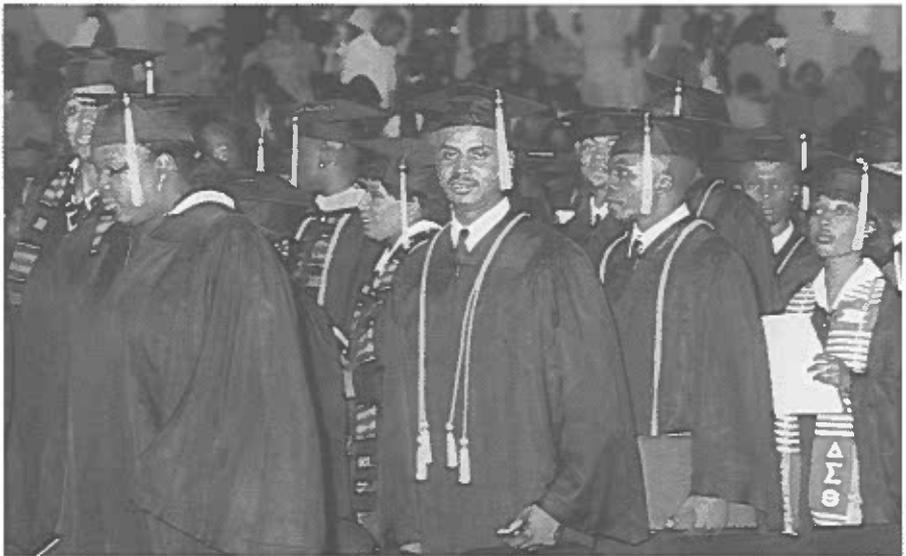
The Internship student is considered a full-time academic student during the work term, and is entitled to all the privileges of a regular student except a) the right to hold an active office in a student organization; b) student room and board privileges on campus; c) active participation in student activities such as choir, band, athletics, intramural, et cetera. Internship students will be responsible for their own room and board and transportation during their Internship term. Internship students are expected to exhibit a professional and ethical code of conduct at all times as an employee-student.

### **Time, Place and Compensation**

The time and location of the Internship experience will be determined by the Internship Coordinator and the Division Chairperson. Job placement is dependent upon major and/or minor field, availability of jobs, and the employer's acceptance of students. The program at Rust College includes employers locally and nationwide. The required internship does not carry with it an obligation for a paid placement.

Institutions, like individuals, are properly judged by their ideals, their methods, and their achievements in the production of men and women who are to do the world's work.

Booker T. Washington



Commencement - 1997

# PART TWO

# THE CURRICULUM

## ORGANIZATION OF THE CURRICULUM

The Rust College academic program offers degrees in sixteen areas of study. The curriculum is organized as follows: the required general education program, major and minor areas of study and electives.

Rust College offers major areas of study in liberal arts and sciences. In some areas pre-professional programs have been designed for students who want to continue advanced professional study after their graduation from Rust College. A minor is at least fifteen (15) semester hours in a major area of study.

### **DEGREES OFFERED:**

Bachelor of Science  
Bachelor of Arts  
Associate of Science

### **MAJOR AREAS OF STUDY**

#### **Division of Business**

Business Administration (Accounting, Economics, Management, Marketing, Business Information Systems)

#### **Division of Education**

Elementary Education  
Secondary Education (Business, English, Music, Science, Mathematics, Social Science)

#### **Division of Humanities**

English/Liberal Arts  
English/Journalism  
Mass Communication/Broadcast Journalism  
Mass Communication/Print Journalism  
Music

#### **Division of Science and Mathematics**

Biology \*\*\*Engineering  
Chemistry \*\*\*Nursing and Biology  
Computer Science \*\*Medical Technology  
Mathematics

## **Division of Social Sciences**

Political Science  
Health & Leisure Management  
Sociology  
Social Work

\*\*\*Dual Degree Program

\*\*Cooperative Program with other institutions

## **KEY TO COURSE NUMBERS**

The first digit indicates year or class level (1 = freshman; 2 = sophomore; 3 = junior; 4 = senior). The second digit represents credit hour of the course. In some cases, a course with 1 as the middle digit may represent 1/2 credit hour instead of 1 credit hour. For example PHED 111 = one-half semester hour.

## **COURSE ABBREVIATIONS USED**

### **GENERAL:**

AEP=Academic Enrichment Program      INTERN=Internship  
CEP=Concept Enrichment Program

### **FRESHMAN YEAR EXPERIENCE:**

ENGL=English      PSCI=Physical Science  
HIST=History      MATH=Mathematics  
SPCH=Speech

### **DIVISION OF BUSINESS:**

BACC=Business Accounting      BMGT=Business Management  
BUED=Business Education      BMKT=Business Marketing  
BHON=Business Honors Seminar      BUAD=Business Administration  
BMIS=Business Management      BECO=Economics  
BOAD=Business Office Adm.  
Information System

### **DIVISION OF EDUCATION:**

EDEE=Elementary Education      PHED=Physical Education  
EDSE=Secondary Education      PSYC=Psychology  
EDUC=Education      SPED=Special Education  
EDEC=Early Childhood Education

### **DIVISION OF HUMANITIES:**

ART=Art      MACO=Mass Communication  
DRMA=Drama      MUSI=Music  
ENGL=English      MUSM=Music Media  
FREN=French      PHIL=Philosophy  
GRMN=German      RELG=Religion  
HUMA=Humanities      SPAN=Spanish  
JOUR=Journalism      SPCH=Speech

## **DIVISION OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS:**

BIOL=Biology

CHEM=Chemistry

CMSC=Computer Science

SCIN=Science

ENGR=Engineering

MATH=Mathematics

PHYS=Physics

## **DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCES:**

SOSC=Social Science

SOWK=Social Work

SOCI=Sociology

PLSC=Political Science

HLMT=Health & Leisure

Management

# **GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

## **RUST COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS**

## **SEMESTER HOURS**

ENGL	131/132	Grammar and Composition.....	6
ENGL	130	Introduction to Literature .....	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar .....	3
SPCH	130	Fundamentals of Speech.....	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar .....	3
HIST	131	World History.....	3
HIST	132	American History .....	3
MATH	131	Algebra.....	3
MATH	132	Geometry and Trigonometry .....	3
BIOL	130	Introduction to Biology.....	3
PSCI	131/132	Physical Science I & II .....	6
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition .....	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies.....	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language .....	6
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers .....	3
	or		
BMIS	230	Business Computer Concepts .....	3
PHED	111/112	Physical Activities.....	1
AEP	111/112	Academic Enrichment.....	1
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment.....	1
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment.....	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review .....	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review .....	1

**Total Semester Hours ... 60.00**

**NOTE:** All students must pass an institutionally designed graduate examination with a score of 800 and an English proficiency exam with a 70% pass rate.

## FRESHMAN YEAR

### A SUGGESTED SEQUENCE FOR GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

#### FIRST SEMESTER

ENGL	131	Grammar and Composition I	3
HIST	131	World History	3
MATH	131	Algebra	3
PSCI	131	Physical Science I	3
BIOL	130	Introduction to Biology	3
ENGL	130	Introduction to Literature	3
PHED	111	Physical Activity	.50
AEP	111	Academic Enrichment	.50
<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>			<b>19.00</b>

#### SECOND SEMESTER

ENGL	132	Grammar and Composition II	3
HIST	132	American History	3
MATH	132	Geometry and Trigonometry	3
PSCI	132	Physical Science II	3
SPCH	130	Fundamental of Speech	3
PHED	112	Physical Activity	.50
AEP	112	Academic Enrichment	.50
<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>			<b>16.00</b>

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
CMSC	232	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Comp.	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>			<b>23.00</b>

#### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>			<b>2</b>

## **FRESHMAN YEAR EXPERIENCE PROGRAM**

A little learning is a dangerous thing!  
Drink deep, or taste not the Pierian spring;  
These shallow draughts intoxicate the brain,  
And drinking largely sobers us again.

Alexander Pope

The increasing demands of modern society continually challenge us to search for improvement in the quality of instruction, to re-appraise content suggested by our changing society and to create an atmosphere that encourages free inquiry and advances the aspiration levels of the learner. There is still, in some cases, a need to provide the high school graduate with some assurance that he may experience some success in his deficiencies and gain the academic status he needs.

## **ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM**

The Academic Skills Program has been instituted to help students who have been admitted to Rust College but have a need for some pre-college preparation. The program is designed to help prepare students in the areas of basic mathematics, writing and reading. Entry into the program is based on high school G.P.A., ACT Scores and performance on a Pre-Test administered by the College.

## **ACCELERATED PROGRAM OF STUDY (APS)**

High achieving students with excellent academic preparation are routed into the Accelerated Program of Study. Entry into the APS is based upon ACT Score, High School G.P.A., Nelson Denny Test Scores and Pre-Test Scores.

## **REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR FRESHMEN**

### **FIRST SEMESTER**

ENGL	130	Introduction to Literature
ENGL	131	Grammar & Composition I
HIST	131	World History
MATH	131	Algebra
PSCI	131	Physical Science I
BIOL	130	Biological Science
AEP	111	Academic Enrichment
PHED	111	Physical Activities

## SECOND SEMESTER

ENGL	132	Grammar and Composition II (Prerequisite English 131)
HIST	132	American History
MATH	132	Geometry & Trigonometry
PSCI	132	Physical Science II
PHED	112	Physical Activities
AEP	112	Academic Enrichment
SPCH	130	Fundamentals of Speech

Students electing to major in music may take applied music (voice, piano, instrument) for a maximum of 2 semester hours.

## FRESHMAN PROGRAM

### ENGL 100 COLLEGE ENGLISH

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

College English is a pre-college level course that provides students with opportunities to individually have their strengths and weaknesses assessed in areas of communication, specifically grammar, vocabulary and reading. This course must be passed before entry into ENGL 130 or ENGL 131.

### MATH 100 COLLEGE MATH

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides the opportunity to students to acquire, review or upgrade basic mathematical skills. Basic pre-algebra skills are taught preparing students to succeed in freshman math and science courses. This is a prerequisite for entry into MATH 131 or PSCI 131.

### READ 100 COLLEGE READING

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

College Reading is a pre-college level course. The course is designed to help students locate main ideas, skim, scan for specific ideas, draw conclusions, make judgements and make inquiries. The program is designed to be self-pacing until students can read at the 13.0 level on the Nelson Denny Reading Test.

### ENGL 130 INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course introduces students to various forms of literature: drama, short stories, critical essays, books, poetry, and the literary styles of authors from diverse world cultures. Students are exposed to literary analysis, critical interpretation, and rhetorical devices which are present in the various works.

### ENGL 131 GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION I

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course initially reviews advanced mechanics used in basic writing. It presents students with opportunities to compose critical essays, book reviews and basic reports. Students develop skills of critical analysis and rhetorical discourse in composing diverse forms of writing.

**ENGL 132 GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION II****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to build on the foundation of concepts presented in ENGL 131. In this course students must use composition skills in creative expression, argumentation, persuasion, research writing and speech writing. Emphasis is placed on logic and clarity in compositions of greater scope and greater complexity.

**SPCH 130 FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides a study of communication theory, public address, basic listening and presentation skills. It focuses on the use of language, environment, kinesics, psychology and physiology to communicate and interrelate on both personal and professional levels. Oral and written communication skills are taught and skills in public speaking and speech writing are enhanced via the astute use of language and personality.

**HIST 131 WORLD HISTORY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a survey of world civilizations. It focuses on institutions, ideas and creative works that have formed Western Civilization. Students will explore the human past including the African origins and its contributions to civilization.

**HIST 132 AMERICAN HISTORY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a survey of American History and Culture emphasizing American expectations of their governments. It also emphasizes the practices of local, state and federal institutions. Major social, political, and economic trends in the history are emphasized from the Era of Exploration to the present, identifying the mood and mentality of the era. The course also recognizes the multicultural American heritage, particularly the African-American experience.

**AEP 111/112 ACADEMIC ENRICHMENT PROGRAM****1 Sem. Hr.**

The primary objective of the Academic Enrichment Program is to encourage the student to attend various intellectual and cultural activities as an essential aspect of his education at Rust College. The Academic Enrichment Program is a graduation requirement. Students are required to register for the course each semester during their freshman, sophomore, and junior years, and will receive a total of 1/2 credit per semester with appropriate letter grades which will be based on their attendance at the specified cultural programs including lectures, seminars, assembly and chapel programs, concerts, plays, art exhibitions, oral book report programs and any other program which may be considered desirable. The Dean of Students will maintain the record of attendance, compute the grades, and submit them to the Registrar. Students involved in the approved off-campus programs such as Internship, Student Exchange Program, etc. will be exempted from AEP during the semester they do not study on Rust Campus. Transfer students are exempted from the AEP requirements for the period they did not attend Rust College. Students will continue to take Academic Enrichment through their Sophomore and Junior years as 211/212 and 311/312.

**PHED 111/112 PHYSICAL ACTIVITIES****1 Sem. Hr.**

This course provides varieties of physical activities.

**MATH 131 COLLEGE ALGEBRA****3 Sem Hrs.**

College Algebra is one semester course covering standard topics such as algebraic functions and their graphs, exponential and logarithmic functions, and system of equations.

**MATH 132 GEOMETRY & TRIGONOMETRY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Trigonometry and Geometry is a one-semester course covering standard topics such as trigonometric functions and graphs, inverse functions and their graphs, analytic and plane geometry (including polar coordinates and parametric equations). Prerequisite: MATH 131.

**BIOL 130 BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE****3 Sem. Hrs.**

The properties of living matter, the diversity and community relations of living organisms are introduced. The concepts of organisms, energy requirements, genetic mechanisms, development and reproduction are stressed. Elementary practice in microscopy, dissection and other tools in biology study are included in the laboratory sessions. Lecture and laboratory.

**PSCI 131 PHYSICAL SCIENCE I****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a survey of the structure of matter, descriptive chemistry and stoichiometry. Laws and theories are studied with their applications to everyday life.

**PSCI 132 PHYSICAL SCIENCE II****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a survey of the basic concepts of geology, astronomy, chemistry, and physics. A study of matter and energy is included whereby the student studies the structure of matter as well as the states of matter. Energy in the forms of mechanical energy, heat electricity, sound and light are also studied. Fundamental concepts, laws and theories will be studied with their application to everyday life.

# THE DIVISION OF BUSINESS

The mission of the **BUSINESS DIVISION** is to function on a philosophy of continuous quality education. We upgrade standards in the major programs to ensure credibility in the major competencies. We evaluate our course requirements in order to provide cutting-edge information for the purpose of adequate curriculum design.

While business is valuable, and indeed essential, for all students, the primary mission of the Division of Business is to prepare students to pursue careers in business. Students who master the concepts and skills required in each of our major programs will be well prepared to enter the business world or to continue the pursuit of business careers through higher education.

The Division of Business offers the following degrees. Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Business Education, and Associate of Science in Business Administration. A minor in Business Administration is also offered for non-business majors.

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The student majoring in Business Administration will complete the major courses listed below, and must elect not less than 12 additional semester hours in business or may choose any one of the following minor areas, to include electives in business, for a total of 129.25 semester hrs. as required for the B.S. Degree in Business Administration. Faculty advisor and student will determine need sheet for graduation requirements.

A. Accounting, B. Economics, C. Management, D. Management Information Systems and E. Marketing.

### Major Course Requirements

BMGT	230	Principles of Management
BMKT	230	Principles of Marketing
BUAD	230	Mathematics for Business
BUAD	231	Business Calculus
BACC	231	Principles of Accounting I
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics
BACC	232	Principles of Accounting II
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics
BMIS	230	Basic Computer Concepts
BCAI	300	CAI Laboratory
BMGT	330	Small Business Management
BUAD	330	Business Law
BMIS	331	Business Computer Technology
BUED	333	Business Communication
BECO	335	Business Statistics I

BACC	430	Managerial Accounting	
BUAD	430	Business Seminar & Ethics	
BUAD	432	Business Finance	
BMGT	432	Production/Operations Management	
BUAD	460	Internship in Business	

**REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

**(Students may or may not elect a minor)**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

BMGT	230	Principles of Management	3
BMKT	230	Principles of Marketing	3
BACC	231	Principles of Accounting I	3
BACC	232	Principles of Accounting II	3
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
BUAD	230	Mathematics for Business	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
HUMA	231	Humanities Seminar	3
BMIS	230	Basic Computer Concepts	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>38.00</b>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
BUAD	231	Business Calculus	3
BMGT	330	Small Business Management	3
BUAD	330	Business Law	3
BECO	335	Business Statistics I	3
BUED	333	Business Communication	3
BMIS	331	Business Computer Technology	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
BCAI	300	CAI Laboratory	0.25
BUAD	460	Internship in Business	6
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.25</b>

**SENIOR YEAR**

BACC	430	Managerial Accounting	3
BUAD	430	Business Seminar & Ethics	3
BMGT	432	Production/Operations Management	3
BUAD	432	Business Finance	3
		Four electives in Business	12
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>24.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 129.25**

**Elective Courses in Business**

BMKT	231	Marketing Management
BUED	231	WordPerfect for Windows
BMKT	330	Advertising/Sales Management
BMGT	331	Principles of Insurance
BMKT	331	Retail Management
BUED	331	Microsoft Office for Windows
BACC	331	Intermediate Accounting I
BECO	331	Money and Banking
BACC	332	Intermediate Accounting II
BECO	333	Intermediate Microeconomics
BMIS	332	Management Information Systems I
BECO	332	Economic Development
BMIS	333	Management Information Systems II
BMGT	333	Organizational Behavior
BECO	334	Intermediate Macroeconomics
BMGT	430	Human Resource Management
BMKT	430	Marketing Research
BACC	431	Cost Accounting
BMIS	431	Application of Database Management
BACC	433	Tax Accounting
BMKT	433	International Marketing
BMGT	434	Organizational Theory

**MINOR IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION FOR BUSINESS MAJORS****A. ACCOUNTING**

BACC	331	Intermediate Accounting I	3
BACC	332	Intermediate Accounting II	3
BACC	431	Cost Accounting	3
BACC	433	Tax Accounting	3
BACC	430	Managerial Accounting	3

**B. ECONOMICS**

BECO	331	Money and Banking	3
BECO	332	Economic Development	3
BECO	333	Intermediate Microeconomics	3
BECO	334	Intermediate Macroeconomics	3

### C. MANAGEMENT

BMGT	330	Small Business Management	3
BMGT	333	Organizational Behavior	3
BMGT	430	Human Resource Management	3
BMGT	331	Principles of Insurance	3
BMGT	434	Organizational Theory	3

### D. MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CMSC	233	COBOL	3
CMSC	236	C Language	3
BMIS	332	Management Information Systems I	3
BMIS	333	Management Information Systems II	3
BMIS	431	Application of Database Management	3

### E. MARKETING

BMKT	231	Marketing Management	3
BMKT	330	Advertising & Sales Management	3
BMKT	331	Retail Management	3
BMKT	430	Marketing Research	3
BMKT	433	International Marketing	3

### MINOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-BUSINESS MAJORS

BMGT	230	Principles of Management
BMKT	230	Principles of Marketing
BACC	231	Principles of Accounting I
BACC	232	Principles of Accounting II
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics
BUAD	330	Business Law

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### BCAI 300 COMPUTER ASSISTED INSTRUCTION LABORATORY (CAI)

**.25 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides assistance to students on concepts and applications in the GMAT, NTE, and GRE study materials using the microcomputer.

### BUAD 230 MATHEMATICS FOR BUSINESS

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course includes a study of mathematical procedure including percentages, computing inventory, interests, taxes, discounts, mark-ups, installments and other related computational topics in Business.

### BUAD 231 BUSINESS CALCULUS

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Application of basic concepts of calculus, such as equations, graphs, functions, slope, limits, marginal, maximum, minimum critical analysis and ratio of change applications are emphasized.

**BUAD 330 BUSINESS LAW****3 Sem. Hrs.**

The classification of law, contracts, negotiable instruments, interest in personal property, suretyship, and law of organizing a business are topics to be discussed. Emphasis will also be placed on the basic foundations of law as relates to business, the origin of the law, structure of the court systems, and criminal and civil procedures.

**BUAD 430 BUSINESS SEMINAR & ETHICS****3 Sem. Hrs.**

An interdisciplinary course designed to direct the learner in acquiring dependable knowledge in business and economics, which are essential to pursue graduate study. Students will present portfolios for review, and resumes to be used in simulated job interviews will also be required.

**BUAD 432 BUSINESS FINANCE****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course deals with policies and practices required to plan and control the sources and uses of a firm's funds. Emphasis is placed on formulation, implementation, and modification of corporate financial policies. Pre-requisite: BACC 231/232.

**BUAD 460 INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS****6 Sem. Hrs.**

Internship is an application of full-time on-the-job training in the student's major or minor area. Student is placed in position by Internship Office. When student readiness for placement is determined by advisor, student completes application from the Internship Office and gets the signature of advisor.

## **ACCOUNTING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BACC 231/232 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I & II****6 Sem. Hrs.**

The functions of accounting in a business-oriented society and concepts on which accounting rests are emphasized: accounting principles and procedures for proprietorships, partnerships, and corporations, preparation of financial statements through the set of working papers. Automated accounting, as well as accounting information required by users inside and outside the accounting entity, will be included.

**BACC 331/332 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I & II****6 Sem. Hrs.**

The financial accounting theory focus on conceptual framework reporting, including such areas as objectives, elements, qualitative characteristics, recognition, measurement, and methods of presentation. Principles underlying financial statements: current assets; current liabilities; investments; tangible assets; corporate capital; analysis of financial statements. Prerequisite: BACC 232 or by permission of the instructor.

**BACC 430 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Decision making process through accounting information planning; control, make-or-buy decisions; inventory planning; incremental analysis; models and present-value analysis. Prerequisite: BACC 232.

**BACC 433 TAX ACCOUNTING****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Federal and State income taxes for individual returns; withholding taxes; classification of business; and non-business expenses; capital gains; and losses, partnership; and corporate returns. Prerequisite: BACC 232.

**BACC 431 COST ACCOUNTING****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Cost determination and analysis; study of measurement and accumulation of direct and indirect, product, and period costs. Job-order costs; process costs; by-products and joint products; cost-volume-profit relationships; and the application of overhead. Prerequisite: BACC 232.

## **ECONOMICS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BECO 231 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS****3 Sem. Hrs.**

The role of the price system in determining the production of goods and services and distribution of income are discussed. Consideration is also given to fundamental principles connected with demand and supply problems, costs, production, distribution and consumption.

**BECO 232 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This is an introductory macroeconomics course covering the aggregate economic performance of the United States. This includes resources of the economy, national income, employment, fiscal and monetary policies, and economic growth.

**BECO 331 MONEY AND BANKING****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This study of the operation of the money and banking system in the United States stresses Federal Reserve control of the money supply and credit conditions to combat inflation and unemployment. Prerequisite: BECO 232.

**BECO 332 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Three basic areas in economic development are studied, namely what economic development is, why it is studied and how it is understood. A comparative study is made of economic progress in poor and rich countries, with attention to growth patterns, theories of development and capital formation, and interaction of social and economic changes. Prerequisites: BECO 231 and 232.

**BECO 333 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course covers detailed and graphic analyses of factors affecting prices, resource allocation, and income distribution, with emphasis on demand, supply, and market structure. Prerequisite: BECO 231.

**BECO 334 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course deals with the effect of economic variables in employment, production, consumption, saving, investment, price levels, money, and government expenditures. Prerequisite: BECO 232.

**BECO 335 BUSINESS STATISTICS I 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Methods of gathering, tabulating, classifying and analyzing data, and presenting it in graphic form are discussed. Central tendencies, variabilities and basic probabilities are studied.

## **MANAGEMENT COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**BMGT 230 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study oriented toward developing an intuitive practical understanding of management science. Primary objectives are to familiarize students with the vocabulary and capabilities of management science to analyze simple management science models to make sound decisions. It introduces students to work flows, the office environment, communication innovations, and the use of telecommunications. Case analysis of current organizational problems are included in this course.

**BMGT 330 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Emphasis is placed on organization and management of a small business unit, environment, initiating the business, financial and administrative control, marketing, legal and governmental relationships are discussed.

**BMGT 331 PRINCIPLES OF INSURANCE 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course acquaints the student with the basic principles of insurance, including Life, Health and Accident, Automobile, and Fire and Casualty Insurance.

**BMGT 333 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR 3 Sem. Hrs.**

To explore the impact of political, social and economic circumstances and technological changes on human behavior in organizations. Reflect today's business climate through important international issues.

**BMGT 430 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of managerial policy, techniques and methods which influence organization of work, selection, hiring, placing, and training of workers, supervision, together with safety and compliance with equal employment and other laws included in this course.

**BMGT 432 PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 3 Sem. Hrs.**

To identify and explore decisions critical to effective production and operations management. Strategic management decisions will include production design, process selection, facility location, facility layout, procurement and tactical decision. Prerequisite: BECO 331.

**BMGT 434 ORGANIZATIONAL THEORY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course focuses on topics which emphasize an introduction to business and the global environment.

## MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **BMIS 230 BASIC COMPUTER CONCEPTS** 3 Sem. Hrs.

Students learn on an individual bases the operations and mastery of the electronic keyboard using the touch system. A nontechnical introduction to computers, programming, and applications, with emphasis on applications common to business environments approach will be used.

### **BMIS 331 BUSINESS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY** 3 Sem. Hrs.

Use of MS-DOS commands, including the advanced features, will be emphasized. Students are given hands-on experience on various software packages such as WordPerfect 5.1, Database III plus, Lotus 1-2-3, and Database IV, including the skills needed to transfer files between applications. Prerequisite: BMIS 230 or by permission of the instructor.

### **BMIS 332 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS I** 3 Sem. Hrs.

Oriented toward the user of an MIS/DSS. The study of management information systems and decision support systems along with decision models and techniques such as basic programming and simulations. The basics of information systems are integrated with behavioral techniques to illustrate the MIS and DSS are decision driven. Prerequisite: BMIS 331 or by permission of the instructor.

### **BMIS 333 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS II** 3 Sem. Hrs.

A study of data structures, file processing, databases and database management systems within organizations. The course covers all logical models of database, i.e., hierarchical, network, and relational models. Also covered are data analysis, design, implementation, and administration. Prerequisite: BMIS 332 or by permission of the instructor.

### **BMIS 431 APPLICATION OF DATABASE MANAGEMENT** 3 Sem. Hrs.

Techniques and concepts obtained in Management Information Systems II are used in the design, development, implementation and maintenance of files and databases. Prerequisite: BMIS 333 or by permission of instructor.

## MARKETING COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **BMKT 230 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING** 3 Sem. Hrs.

This course is designed to analyze interacting business activities related to planning, pricing, promoting, and distributing wanted, satisfying goods and services to present and potential customers.

### **BMKT 231 MARKETING MANAGEMENT** 3 Sem. Hrs.

Problem-solving approach to marketing decisions. Case studies involving product planning, selections of marketing channels, promotion, and price policies. Social and legal problems of marketing will also be addressed.

**BMKT 330 ADVERTISING/SALES MANAGEMENT****3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the principles and practices of advertising. This course sets forth economic role and function, and discusses the movement of products from production to use and consumption. Basic principles underlying the sales process and their application to problems of advertising and marketing distribution will be addressed.

**BMKT 331 RETAIL MANAGEMENT****3 Sem. Hrs.**

An analysis of the management of the retail operation, its environment, promotion personnel, buying, merchandising, expense control, and customer service.

**BMKT 430 MARKETING RESEARCH****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Research methods applied to marketing are taught. Main topics will include introduction to sampling, collection and market analysis, and distribution costs.

**BMKT 433 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Interrelationship between international business forms and their international, external, economic, political, and cultural environments. The international adaptations necessary in marketing, finance, and personnel functions are also addressed.

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

The Associate of Science Degree in Business Administration in the areas of Accounting, Economics, Management, Management Information Systems, and Marketing.

The minimum requirements for the Associate Degree are completion of the freshman program, and a total of 66 semester hours, which includes the freshman program. Courses must be selected in consultation with the area advisor.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS EDUCATION**

The student majoring in the Business Education Program must first meet the Admission Requirements in Education (see Division of Education). The following major courses in Business Education are offered to equip students with the standards as outlined by the National Business Education Association. This program will prepare the student to teach courses in the Mississippi high schools as outlined in the 1996 Mississippi Business and Technology Framework prepared by the State Department of Education, 1996 Edition. Faculty advisor and student will determine need sheet to be followed for not less than 124 semester hours.

## Major Course Requirements

BUAD	230	Mathematics for Business
BMGT	230	Principles of Management
BMIS	230	Basic Computer Concepts
BACC	231	Principles of Accounting I
BUED	231	WordPerfect for Windows
BACC	232	Principles of Accounting II
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics
BUED	233	Note-taking and Study Skills
BCAI	300	Computer Assisted Instruction Laboratory
BMGT	330	Small Business Management
BUAD	330	Business Law
BECO	331	Money and Banking
BUED	331	Microsoft Office for Windows
BUED	430	Methods of Teaching Business Subjects
BMIS	431	Application of Database Management
BMKT	433	International Marketing

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN BUSINESS EDUCATION

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

BUAD	230	Mathematics for Business	3
BMGT	230	Principles of Management	3
RELG	230	Intro. To Biblical Studies	3
BUED	231	WordPerfect for Windows	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
	or		
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
BUED	233	Note-taking and Study Skills	3
PRAX	230	PRAXIS Seminar (not required if student has required ACT score)	3
BMIS	230	Basic Computer Concepts	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>35.00</b>

Pre-Professional Skills Test: Subtest:

Reading  
Writing  
Mathematics

## JUNIOR YEAR

EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
BACC	231/232	Accounting Principles I & II	6
BCAI	300	CAI Laboratory	0.25
EDUC	313	Educational Tech. Competency	1
BUED	331	Microsoft Office for Windows	3
EDSE	331	Teaching Reading in the Secondary School	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth & Development	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students	3
BUED	333	Business Communication	3
EDUC	413	Teaching Strategies Practicum (Obs/Par)	1
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	34.25

PRAXIS II Examination: Subtest:

Principles of Learning and Teaching  
Content Area Examination

## SENIOR YEAR

BUAD	330	Business Law	3
BECO	331	Money and Banking	3
BMGT	333	Small Business Management	3
EDUC	401	Student Teaching Seminar	0
BUED	430	Methods of Teaching Business Subjects	3
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation	3
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar	3
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching	12
		TOTAL HOURS:	30.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 134.25

## BUSINESS EDUCATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **BUED 231 WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This covers entry-, editing-formatting, and other basic computer functions for word processing applications. The creation of documents such as letters, reports, memos, and tables will be included. WordPerfect for Windows software will be used. Prerequisite: BMIS 230 or consent of the instructor.

### **BUED 233 NOTE TAKING AND STUDY SKILLS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Note Taking and Study Skills equip students with the opportunity to learn an abbreviated writing system of Note Taking. Students take and transcribe notes for educational, business, or personal use. They examine reasons for taking notes, ways to effectively listen, and strategies for improving communication and study skills.

**BUED 331 MICROSOFT OFFICE FOR WINDOWS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course will include word processing, database management, and spreadsheet applications in an integrated procedure to produce business documents. Microsoft Office for Windows software will be used. Pre-requisite: BMIS 230 or by permission of instructor.

**BUED 333 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course teaches the principles, procedures, and practices of clear communication (oral and written) in a multi-cultural society and their relationships to sound management. Report writing, resume writing and job interviews are also emphasized.

**BUED 430 METHODS OF TEACHING BUSINESS  
SUBJECTS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the methods of teaching business courses on the secondary school level will be addressed. This course will provide an overview of business education, the historical and legislative backgrounds of business education; selected tasks as input into the learning system; and, select teaching-learning strategies for specific competencies and performance goals. Lesson Plans and Practice Teaching Application will be required.

# THE DIVISION OF EDUCATION

The **DIVISION OF EDUCATION** offers Bachelor of Science Degrees in Elementary Education. For secondary education majors Bachelor of Science degrees are offered in the areas of Business Education, General Science Education, Mathematics Education, Social Science Education, English Education and Child Care Management. The Associate of Science Degree is offered in Early Childhood Education.

The aims of the education program are adopted from the accrediting agency and the learned societies. The curriculum is developed from the mission statement and goals of Rust College. The goal of the Division of Education is to prepare students for successful teaching personal, and professional living. To achieve this goal, the division strives toward the following objectives:

1. Prepare students to complete licensure requirements.
2. Assist students to enter the world of work and/or succeed in graduate studies.
3. Develop contributing community members by providing service learning opportunities.
4. Improve teaching methodology by conducting research.
5. Evaluate the program offerings by assessing examination results, achievements of graduates, student and employer opinion, and alumni review.

## ADMISSION, CURRICULUM, AND COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

### Admission to Programs in Education

Admission to the college does not assure admission to programs in teacher education. Formal application must be made to be admitted into the teacher education program. Admission and retention is based on selective academic and personal competencies developed by the Mississippi Commission on Teacher and Administrator Education, Certification, and Development Process Standards. Application forms are provided at each registration and may be secured from the Office of the Division of Education. These forms are to be completed and filed with the Division of Education. Continued enrollment in courses in elementary and secondary education and retention in the teacher preparation program will be based on the following standards, procedures and retention policy.

### I. ADMISSION TO TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS:

- A. Application:** Students who plan to enroll in courses of study in elementary or secondary education must file an application for admission as follows:
1. Regular students, upon attaining the classification of first-semester sophomore.
  2. Transfer students, upon official admission to the college with the classification of first-semester sophomore.

**B. Standards:** Approval for admission to a program in teacher education is based on the following criteria:

1. a minimum scholastic average of 2.50 based on general education core courses
2. completion of 44 semester hours in general education core courses
3. one letter of recommendation attesting to a satisfactory record of conduct, character, and scholarship and one nomination form to be completed by a professor at Rust College, along with biographical information
4. meeting the qualifying scores on a standardized examination (PRAXIS, ACT, or SAT) as described by the Mississippi State Department of Education
5. evidence that these scores have been submitted to the Office of Teacher Certification, Mississippi State Department of Education
6. passing score on the Rust College English Proficiency Examination.

**C. Procedures:** During the semester following application for admission, applications are reviewed by the Teacher Education Review Panel and the student will be notified of the action taken. At this point in the admission process, the student may be approved or denied on the basis of the standards cited.

**D. Retention:** Retention in teacher education following admission is based on maintenance of good academic standing (2.50 or above in all course work) and satisfactory personal conduct. Education majors whose GPA drops lower than 2.50 overall will be placed on probation for the next semester. Students who do not raise their GPA after one semester may not take courses in education and must re-apply for admission to teacher education after the GPA has been raised.

**II. ADMISSION TO THE STUDENT TEACHING PROGRAM:** Student teaching consists of 16 weeks of coursework. A minimum of 12 weeks will be spent in a classroom under a trained cooperating teacher. Student teaching may be scheduled during the student's senior year only. The following requirements must be met to be considered for student teaching.

**A. Application:** An application for admission to student teaching may be secured from the Division of Education and should be filed with the Chair of the division. The application may be filed two semesters preceding the term in which the enrollment will be sought, but no later than the following deadlines: December 1 for enrollment in student teaching in the following fall term, and September 10 for enrollment in the following spring term. There is a \$50.00 laboratory fee for student teaching.

- B. Standards:** Approval for admission to student teaching is based on satisfactory completion of the following criteria:
1. a scholastic average of 2.50 or above in all coursework attempted;
  2. a grade of "C" or above in all professional and specialized coursework;
  3. completion of all coursework and requirements for graduation appropriate to the certification area;
  4. completion of all standardized examinations as described by the Mississippi State Department of Education;
  5. a satisfactory record of conduct, character, mental and physical health verified by two letters of recommendation and a statement of good physical health from the school nurse or private doctors; and
  6. a satisfactory recommendation from the assigned advisor in the student's major field of study.
- C. Procedures:** During the semester in which application is made, the Teacher Preparation Review Panel will review the application and notify the student of the action taken. Applications for admission may be approved unconditionally or conditionally, pending the completion of coursework, or the application may be deferred or denied on the basis of standards cited. Only students approved unconditionally for admission may enroll in student teaching.
- D. Placement for Student Teaching:** While every effort will be made to place students in student teaching situations which will give them the best training experiences, it should be understood that individual school districts have the right to accept or reject students according to their standards and practices. Students may be placed in public or private school systems. Schools used for placement must be accredited by the State Department of Education. These schools and districts must be within a maximum two-hour drive from the College. A student will not be placed on student teaching until all required PRAXIS examinations have been passed.
- E. Completion of Student Teaching:** Candidates for student teaching will arrange their program so as to remain in the student teaching training situation for 16 weeks.
- F.** In some cases a special supervisory fee ranging from \$50.00 to \$100.00 may be charged by the authority of the school district concerned. This fee is not to be confused with the \$50.00 laboratory fee required by the College.
- G.** Students who bring discredit upon Rust College and/or the Division of Education by their conduct as student teachers will be dismissed from the teacher preparation program.

- H. **Examinations:** All students enrolled in the division are required to take the standardized examinations prescribed by the State at the required levels. This is a graduation requirement in all teacher education programs. These examinations must be taken before and/or during the senior year in order to graduate.
- I. Every prospective teacher education major will be examined by the Teacher Preparation Review Panel in their respective certification area to ascertain their readiness for teaching. Each candidate will submit a performance portfolio which includes a videotape of the student teaching experience.

### III. **ADVISEMENT FOR STUDENTS IN TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAMS:**

Upon declaration of an intent to enroll in the teacher education program, each student will be assigned to a faculty/academic advisor in the Division of Education. The advisor will assist the student in planning the academic program and will provide general, personal, and professional guidance from the time of declaration until graduation, change of major, or dismissal from the division.

### **THE EDUCATION CURRICULUM**

The education curriculum is divided into four distinct units:

1. General Studies for Initial Teacher Preparation
  - A. The general studies include the arts, communications, history, literature, mathematics, philosophy, sciences, and the social sciences.
  - B. The general studies incorporate diversity and global perspectives.
2. Content Studies for Initial Teacher Preparation

Content courses develop an understanding of the structure, skills, core concepts, ideas, values, facts, methods of inquiry, and uses of technology.
3. Professional and Pedagogical Studies for Initial Teacher Preparation

Professional and pedagogical courses ensure that teacher candidates acquire and learn to apply knowledge and skills to become competent to work with all students.
4. Integrative Studies for Initial Teacher Preparation

These studies ensure that candidates can integrate general, content, and professional and pedagogical knowledge to create meaningful learning experiences for all students.

## **CONTENT STUDIES**

The Division of Education considers all students majoring in education—both elementary and secondary—as education majors; however, the content studies that make up the certification areas or majors in Business, Humanities, Social Sciences and Science and Mathematics are determined by those divisions.

## **PROFESSIONAL AND PEDAGOGICAL STUDIES**

The professional studies component is a well-planned sequence of courses and experiences in which students learn to apply knowledge about:

- \* the social, historical, and philosophical foundations of education, including an understanding of the moral, social, and political dimensions of classrooms, teaching, and schools;
- \* the impact of technological and societal changes on schools;
- \* theories of human development and learning;
- \* inquiry and research;
- \* school law and educational policy;
- \* professional ethics; and
- \* the responsibilities, structure, and activities of the profession.

The pedagogical studies component is a well-planned sequence of courses and experiences that help develop understanding and use of:

- \* research- and experience-based principles of effective practice for encouraging the intellectual, social, and personal development of students;
- \* different student approaches to learning for creating instructional opportunities adapted to learners from diverse cultural backgrounds and with exceptionalities;
- \* alternative instructional strategies for developing critical thinking, problem solving, and performance skills;
- \* individual and group motivation for encouraging positive social interaction, active engagement in learning, and self-motivation;
- \* effective verbal, nonverbal, and media communications for fostering active inquiry, collaboration, and supportive interactions in the classroom;
- \* planning and management of instruction based on knowledge of the content area, the community, and curriculum goals;
- \* formal and informal assessment strategies for evaluating and ensuring the continuous intellectual, social, and physical development of the learner;

- \* collaboration with school colleagues, parents, and agencies in the larger community for supporting students' learning and well-being;
- \* the opportunity for candidates to reflect on their teaching and its effects on student growth and learning; and
- \* educational technology, including the use of computer and other technologies in instruction, assessment, and professional productivity.

The professional and pedagogical component provides sufficient opportunities for the application and evaluation of the theories that are taught. This component is comprised of 28 semester hours that are required of all students, regardless of certification area. The experiences are sequenced so that students move through stages of increased responsibility for classroom instruction or other professional roles in schools. This common core includes the following courses:

EDUC	230	Foundations of Education
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development
EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching

Clinical experiences are a part of the professional and pedagogical courses. Clinical experiences consist of pre-student teaching field experiences in education where students gain insight into the teaching profession so that they can decide whether to remain in the teaching profession.

### **INTEGRATIVE STUDIES**

The course offerings and clinical experiences demonstrate the relation of appropriate knowledge to the realities of practice in schools and classrooms. The integrative studies component, concluding with a capstone course, requires that education students demonstrate how general, content, and professional and pedagogical knowledge connect in order to create meaningful learning experiences for all students. Teacher candidates demonstrate how to:

- \* integrate their content, professional, and pedagogical knowledge and skills to create learning experiences that make the central concepts, tools of inquiry, and structures of the content area meaningful for all students; and
- \* build on students' prior experiences, exceptionalities, and cultural backgrounds based on membership in ethnic, racial, gender, language, socioeconomic, community, and family groups, to help all students achieve high levels of learning.

The capstone course is:

EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar
------	-----	------------------------------

## ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

### PROGRAM A: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (K-8)

#### Objectives:

1. Prepare students to teach in grades K - 8 and to receive certification from the State of Mississippi.
2. Develop in students a humanistic set of values and the necessary educational competencies that will enable them to become effective teachers.

#### REQUIRED COURSES FOR THE ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROGRAM

EDUC	230	Foundations of Education
EDEE	330	Teaching Reading in the Elementary School
EDEE	331	Mathematics for Elementary Teachers
EDEE	332	Methods and Materials of Teaching Reading and Language Arts
EDEE	333	Social Science for Elementary Teachers
EDEE	334	Science for Elementary Teachers
EDEE	336	Creative Expressions for Elementary Teachers
PSYC	330	Educational Psychology
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development
PHED	332	Physical Education for Children and Youth
EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching

In addition to the required courses, all Elementary Education majors seeking endorsement in grades K - 4 (Early Childhood) are required to have a concentration of 18 semester hours. All Elementary Education majors seeking endorsement in grades 4 - 8 (Middle School) are required to have a concentration of 18 hours in two (2) areas. The approved areas of concentration:

1. English
2. Reading
3. Mathematics
4. Science
5. Social Studies
6. Safety/Health/Physical Ed.
7. Fine Arts
8. Computers
9. Foreign Language (One specific Language)
10. \*\*Math/Computers (combined)
11. \*\*Science/Computers (combined)

\*\* 24 hours - (15 hours in Math or Science) - (9 hours in Computer)

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (K-8)

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
	or		
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
		One Social Science Course	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
MATH	230	Precalculus	3
PRAX	230	Praxis Seminar (not required if student has required ACT score)	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		TOTAL HOURS:	35.00

Pre-Professional Skills Test: Subtest:

Reading

Writing

Mathematics

### JUNIOR YEAR

EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
PSYC	330	Educational Psychology	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students	3
EDEE	330	Teaching Reading in the Elementary School	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development	3
EDEE	333	Social Science for Elementary Teachers	3
EDEE	332	Methods and Materials of Teaching Reading and Language Arts	3
PHED	332	Physical Education for Children and Youth	3
		Two Courses to Complete Concentration	6
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		TOTAL HOURS:	32.00

PRAXIS II Examination: Subtest:

Principles of Learning and Teaching  
Content Area Examination

**SENIOR YEAR**

EDEE	334	Science for Elementary Teachers	3
EDEE	331	Mathematics for Elementary Teachers	3
EDEE	336	Creative Expressions for Elementary Teachers	3
EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency	1
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation	3
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar	3
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching	12
TOTAL HOURS:			28.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 130.00

The degree granted through the Division of Education requires that at least 25 percent of credit semester hours be earned through instruction offered at Rust College.

**PROGRAM B: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION****REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE A.S. IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION****GENERAL EDUCATION**

ENGL	131/132	Grammar and Composition I & II	6
HIST	131	World History I	3
HIST	132	American History	3
MATH	131	Algebra	3
BIOL	130	Biological Science	3
SPCH	131	Fundamentals of Speech	3
HLED	231	Holistic Health	3
PSYC	230	General Psychology	3
SOCI	230	Introduction to Sociology	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3

**SPECIALIZED AND PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION**

EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
EDEC	230	Principles of Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC	231	Curriculum and Methods of Early Childhood Ed.	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students	3
EDEC	233	Reading and Language Arts in the Preschool	3
EDEC	232	Mathematics and Science in the Preschool	3
EDEC	236	Creative Expressions in the Preschool	3
EDEE	335	Literature in the Elementary School	3

## ELECTIVES:

Two electives chosen from the following:

HLMT	335	Physical Education for Children	3
BIOL	330	Nutrition	3
EDUC	333	Basic Skills in Reading	3
PSYC	432	Theories of Learning	3
TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION:			66.00

## PROGRAM C: CHILD CARE MANAGEMENT

### Objective:

Admission to this program is granted only to personnel who are working with preschool programs.

1. The program is designed to provide business management and instructional skills for child care workers.

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. IN CHILD CARE MANAGEMENT

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
or			
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
BMIS	230	Basic Computer Concepts	3
EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
HLMT	234	First Aid	3
HLMT	232	Holistic Health	3
BACC	231	Principles of Accounting I	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
TOTAL HOURS:			32.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

EDEC	230	Principles of Early Childhood Education	3
EDEC	231	Curriculum/Methods of Early Childhood Education	3
BMKT	230	Principles of Marketing	3
BMGT	230	Principles of Management	3
EDEC	233	Teaching Reading/Lang. Arts in the Preschool	3
EDEC	232	Teaching Math./Science in the Preschool	3
EDEC	236	Creative Expressions in the Preschool	3

HLMT	335	Physical Education for Children	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
SOCI	333	The Family	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
TOTAL HOURS:			32.00

### SENIOR YEAR

BUAD	333	Business Communication	3
BMGT	330	Small Business Management	3
BMIS	332	Business Computer Technology	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students	3
BMGT	430	Human Resource Management	3
SOWK	435	Child Welfare Services	3
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar	3
EDEC	460	Internship	6
TOTAL HOURS:			30.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 129.00

### SECONDARY EDUCATION

#### Objectives:

1. Prepare students to teach a subject content area in grades 7 - 12 and to receive certification from the State of Mississippi.
2. Develop in students a humanistic set of values and the necessary educational competencies that will enable them to become effective teachers.

The required program for the following certification areas is described in the respective division.

#### **PROGRAM D: BUSINESS EDUCATION (The Division of Business)**

#### **PROGRAM E: ENGLISH EDUCATION (The Division of Humanities)**

#### **PROGRAM F: GENERAL SCIENCE EDUCATION (The Division of Science and Mathematics)**

#### **PROGRAM G: MATHEMATICS EDUCATION (The Division of Science and Mathematics)**

#### **PROGRAM H: SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION (The Division of Social Sciences)**

## **EDUCATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

### **PRAX 230 PRAXIS SEMINAR**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This is a seminar course designed to familiarize students with the format of the PRAXIS Examination. The seminar is designed to present the principles of test-wiseness: time-using, error avoidance, guessing, deductive reasoning, and cue-using strategies. This course is required for prospective education majors who have not met the entrance requirements on the ACT or SAT examinations.

### **EDUC 230 FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to present the social, cultural, political, and historical facts and philosophical ideas which have influenced the development of modern education. Emphasis is placed on education with special attention to the school as a social institution. The course includes an observation and reflection experience in an actual teaching classroom.

### **EDUC 313 EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY COMPETENCY**

**1 Sem. Hr.**

This is a laboratory, demonstration, and training course that is focused on an individualized, hands-on approach to the use of educational technology and media. Students work to meet clearly-stated performance competencies as specified on a mastery checklist.

### **EDUC 333 BASIC SKILLS IN READING**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a content course in reading strategies. Emphasis is placed on the essentials for learning word recognition and comprehension skills to increase the reading ability of the student.

### **EDUC 430 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed as a study of principles and methods of measurement, testing, and evaluation in education, including the construction, selection, administration, interpretation, and use of standardized and informal tests. Techniques of appraising aptitudes, achievement, personality, pupil classification, guidance, and referrals will be included. Emphasis is placed on the use of elementary descriptive statistics.

### **EDUC 431 PRINCIPLES, PROBLEMS, AND METHODS OF TEACHING**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course deals with identification of problems and an examination of problems, materials, and methods of teaching in the public elementary and secondary schools. Attention will be given to curriculum and methodology in the teaching situation. The course requires study and experiences designed to develop competencies which enhance the critical thinking ability of the student in any content area. The major goal of the course is to prepare students for the teaching internship.

**EDUC 433 INTEGRATIVE TEACHING SEMINAR** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This seminar is a capstone course designed to integrate general, content, and professional and pedagogical knowledge to create meaningful learning experiences for all students. The course provides enrichment and guidance during the student teaching experience. The seminar is held each week during the internship experience with emphasis on matters of instruction, classroom management, evaluation, and other professional issues, including seeking, applying, and interviewing for a teaching position.

**EDUC 460/461 STUDENT TEACHING** **12 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is required as the culminating experience of all students who are planning to teach in the elementary and/or secondary school. The course consists of a 12-week internship of observation, lesson and unit planning, and student teaching in the classroom.

## **ELEMENTARY EDUCATION COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**EDEE 330 TEACHING READING IN ELEMENTARY  
SCHOOL** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course aims to foster an understanding of the methods and materials in the reading instructional program. Special emphasis is placed on instruction and developmental methodologies with which the individual teacher can increase the reading abilities of elementary school children. Students observe and reflect upon the developmental methodologies in a reading class.

**EDEE 331 MATHEMATICS FOR ELEMENTARY  
TEACHERS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to teach the mathematics content and concepts in the elementary school. The psychological principles and mathematical theories related to the mathematics curriculum in the elementary school are analyzed. Practical teaching strategies, assessment activities, lesson plan preparation, and content learning activities will be studied. Students observe and reflect upon the methodologies in a mathematics class.

**EDEE 332 METHODS & MATERIALS OF TEACHING  
READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to explore and evaluate a variety of methods and approaches that provide the basis for most programs currently available for classroom use in reading and language arts. Consideration is given to materials for developmental and remedial reading instruction, guidelines in selecting materials in the areas by skill improvement, technological devices, and professional literature. Special emphasis is placed on teaching reading so that children may reach their maximum capacity in all aspects of their reading, writing, speaking, listening and language development. Students observe a class and reflect upon the methods and materials that are effective for teaching reading and language arts.

**EDEE 333 SOCIAL SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY  
TEACHERS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to teach the social science content and concepts in the elementary school with special emphasis on human relationships to habitat, geography, groups, and governmental institutions. Key elements of effective social studies instruction that reflect an awareness of the personal, social, and cultural experiences and developmental levels of learners are featured. Practical teaching strategies, assessment activities, lesson plan preparation, and content learning activities will be studied. Students observe a social studies class and reflect upon the content and methods for teaching that content.

**EDEE 334 SCIENCE FOR ELEMENTARY TEACHERS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to teach the scientific content and concepts in the elementary school. The psychological principles and scientific theories related to the science curriculum in the elementary school are analyzed. Practical teaching strategies, assessment activities, lesson plan preparation, and content learning activities needed to teach biological and physical sciences and health will be studied. Students observe a science class and reflect upon the methods for teaching science content.

**EDEE 335 LITERATURE IN THE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides a study of the stories, poems, and other types of literature representative of various moods and age levels. General characteristics and criteria for selection, interpretation, and evaluation are included.

**EDEE 336 CREATIVE EXPRESSIONS FOR ELEMENTARY  
TEACHERS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to present the views of discipline-based art, music, and creative expressions in a balanced general curriculum in the elementary school. Emphasis is placed on the methodology for nurturing creative thought and expression, developing an understanding of diverse cultural values, and encouraging students' abilities to communicate artistically, musically, and creatively through a variety of media. Students observe a class and reflect upon the methods for nurturing creative expressions.

**EDEE 337 LANGUAGE ARTS FOR ELEMENTARY  
TEACHERS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course deals with the role of language in the child's life with a critical examination of the content and concepts of speaking, writing, reading, and listening in the elementary school. Emphasis is placed on goals, methods, and materials for teaching language arts in the elementary classroom with focus upon language development. Students observe a language arts class and critically reflect upon the content and methodology involved in developing language and communication skills.

**EDEE 338 DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF READING  
DISABILITIES**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to discuss methods of evaluation including formal and informal inventories, interpreting visual, psychological and interdisciplinary data, approaches to remediation through the use of media, the writing of diagnostic and progress reports, methods, and techniques.

**EDEE 432 METHODS OF TEACHING IN ELEMENTARY  
SCHOOL**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed as a study of alternative teaching methods, techniques, instructional materials, activities, and assessment for the improvement of the teaching-learning process in the elementary school. The course involves analyzing the components of quality teaching, receiving guidance in proper classroom management and planning, working with parents, and community resources. Special emphasis is placed upon the beginning competencies for teachers as developed through from observation and reflection in an actual elementary classroom.

**SECONDARY EDUCATION  
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**EDSE 313 TEACHING STRATEGIES PRACTICUM**

**1 Sem. Hr.**

This course is a field-based observation course taken by students prior to beginning their secondary school student teaching. The course includes both the study of classroom management and on-site classroom observation of a master teacher and the classroom pupils. The student completes 30 clock hours of classroom observation and 20 clock hours of Practicum study with the college supervisor.

**EDSE 331 TEACHING READING IN SECONDARY  
SCHOOL**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course aims to foster an understanding of the methods and materials employed in specific reading improvement programs in secondary school. Focus is placed upon providing a methodology with which the individual teacher can increase the reading abilities of students in the particular content areas.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION  
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**EDEC 230 PRINCIPLES OF EARLY CHILDHOOD  
EDUCATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course deals with principles of education in nursery school, kindergarten, and early childhood grades. Emphasis is placed upon organization, administration, curriculum, materials, and methods in the preschool experience.

**EDEC 231 CURRICULUM AND METHODS OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

**(Observation and Participation)**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course deals with curriculum methods in early childhood education with stress on principles and methods of developing curricula for children at different levels of maturity in the preschool. Students engage in an observation and participation experience in the Rust College Child Developmental Center.

**EDEC 232 MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE IN PRESCHOOL**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to teach the number readiness skills and the science awareness skills needed in the preschool. The psychological principles and theories related to the mathematics and science curriculum in the preschool are analyzed. Stress is placed on practical teaching strategies, assessment activities, lesson plan preparation, and learning activities. Students observe and participate in an actual mathematics and science classroom and reflect upon the skills gained from that experience.

**EDEC 233 READING AND LANGUAGE ARTS IN PRESCHOOL**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course aims to foster an understanding of the methods and materials in the reading instructional program in the preschool. Special emphasis is placed on instruction and developmental methodologies with which the individual teacher can increase the reading awareness and readiness of preschool children. Students observe and participate in an actual reading and language arts classroom and reflect upon the skills gained from that experience

**EDEC 236 CREATIVE EXPRESSIONS IN PRESCHOOL**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to present the theories and methods for teaching art, music, and creative expressions in the preschool. Emphasis is placed on the methodology for nurturing creative thought and expression, developing an understanding of diverse cultural values, and encouraging students' abilities to communicate artistically, musically, and creatively through a variety of media. Students observe and participate in an actual creative expressions lesson and reflect upon the skills gained from that experience

**EDEC 237 COMPETENCIES FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This is a CDA professional preparation course designed to train child care workers to be skilled early childhood educators. The course consists of 120 clock hours of instruction based upon the CDA Competency Goals and Functional Areas and the eight units of study in the CDA Preparation Program.

**EDEC 238 ESSENTIALS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a collaboration between the early childhood professional community and public broadcasting, and is designed to meet the critical need for Headstart teacher training. Live, interactive television seminars, broadcast via satellite, allow participants to interact with early childhood experts. Participants observe course content areas in a live, working classroom and discuss observations with early childhood authorities.

**EDEC 460 INTERNSHIP**

**6 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is required as the culminating experience of all students who are planning to operate child care centers. The course consists of a 6-week internship of observation, lesson and unit planning, teaching in the classroom, and administrative functions in the operation of a child care center.

**PSYCHOLOGY  
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**PSYC 230 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is an introduction to general psychology. The course is planned for beginning students and provides a basis for more advanced courses. It is a survey of such topics as learning, heredity, environment, motivation, feelings, emotions, perception, thinking imagination, and personality.

**PSYC 330 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course treats major topics in psychology. Emphasis is placed upon motivation, learning, individual differences and personality with application to educational situations.

**PSYC 331 PSYCHOLOGY OF EXCEPTIONAL STUDENTS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This courses deals with the definition, classification, and characteristics of the areas of exceptionality and the behavioral problems associated with each. Due consideration is given to the psychological factors affecting the learning and adjustment of the exceptional student. Special emphasis is placed upon the educational adaptations needed for the various areas of exceptionality.

**PSYC 332 HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course presents a systematic study of the development and behavior of the human from conception to death, the major influences on behavior and developmental tasks of childhood, the impact of culture, special problems of adjustment and development in adolescence, early, middle, and later adulthood. Special emphasis is placed upon the implication of the learning process for these periods of development.

**PSYC 333/334 EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I AND II**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

These courses present an overview of the development of experimental methodology in contemporary psychology.

**PSYC 335 APPLIED BEHAVIOR AND ANALYSIS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is an introduction to current principles of learning and their application to the analysis of human behavior as it occurs in every day settings.

**PSYC 430 PERSONALITY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a survey of the major theories of personality and an evaluation of these theories in light of contemporary psychological thought.

**PSYC 431 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a study of the characteristics, causes, and treatment of abnormal behavior.

**PSYC 432 THEORIES OF LEARNING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a study of the basic laws and theories concerned with learning.

**PSYC 433 BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION AND THERAPY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a study of contemporary psychological approaches used in bringing about positive changes in human behavior. Though the content will vary, both self-modification and clinical therapeutic procedures will be included.

**PSYC 434 HISTORY AND SYSTEMS OF PSYCHOLOGY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a study of the historical development of psychology from ancient Greece through the 20th century. Emphasis is placed upon the historical influences on present day psychology.

**PSYC 435 SEMINAR IN PSYCHOLOGY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides study, reflection and discussion of selected topics of interest.

**PSYC 460 INTERNSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY 6 Sem. Hrs.**

This is a supervised internship with private and governmental agencies and organizations in the field of psychology. Seminar papers on the internship experience are required.

# THE DIVISION OF HUMANITIES

The **DIVISION OF HUMANITIES** offers courses in the areas of English, Humanities, Journalism, Foreign Languages (French, German and Spanish), Mass Communication, Music, Religion and Philosophy and Speech and Drama.

## MAJOR PROGRAMS

The Division of Humanities offers the following major programs:

ENGLISH/LIBERAL ARTS                      MUSIC  
ENGLISH/JOURNALISM  
ENGLISH EDUCATION  
MASSCOMMUNICATION/BROADCAST JOURNALISM  
MASS COMMUNICATION/PRINT JOURNALISM

Students who wish to have a pre-law emphasis should refer to the political science program for the fifteen hour course recommendation.

## PROGRAM GOAL

The primary goal of the English Program is to provide instruction leading to the acquisition and development of effective writing, and reasoning skills, a keen knowledge of the great literary works and an appreciation for cultural diversity.

## English Core Requirements

ENGL	230	World Literature
ENGL	332	Advanced Writing
ENGL	333/334	American Literature I and II
ENGL	338	Contemporary Literature
ENGL	432	Shakespeare
ENGL	434	History of the English Language
ENGL	437	Major Authors
ENGL	438	Introduction to Literary Criticism
ENGL	439	Introduction to Fiction
ENGL	460	Internship

## PROGRAM - A

### ENGLISH/LIBERAL ARTS

ENGL	234	Mythology
ENGL	335	16th Century English Literature
ENGL	336	17th Century English Literature
ENGL	339	Medieval Literature
ENGL	432	Shakespeare
ENGL	435	18th Century Literature
ENGL	436	19th Century Literature
ENGL	437	Major Authors
		Four Electives

**PROGRAM - B  
ENGLISH EDUCATION**

EDUC	230	Foundations of Education
EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency
EDUC	401	Student Teaching Seminar
EDUC	413	Teaching Strategies Practicum
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation
EDUC	431	Principles, Problems & Methods of Teaching
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students
PSYC	332	Human Growth & Development
ENGL	435	18th Century Literature
ENGL	436	19th Century Literature

**PROGRAM - C  
ENGLISH/JOURNALISM**

ENGL	332	Advanced Writing
ENGL	338	Contemporary Literature
ENGL	433	Creative Writing
JOUR	230	Introduction to Journalism
JOUR	231	Writing for Media
JOUR	232	Newswriting & Reporting
JOUR	330	Intermediate Journalism
JOUR	332	Copyreading and Editing
JOUR	335	Newspaper Graphics & Design
JOUR	430	Advanced Journalism One English Elective

**REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE B.A. DEGREE IN ENGLISH  
(PROGRAM A: LIBERAL ARTS)**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

ENGL	231	Survey of Literature	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
or			
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
			Two Courses in One Foreign Language
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
ENGL	234	Mythology	3
TOTAL HOURS:			29.00

## JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
ENGL	333/334	American Literature I & II	6
ENGL	335	English Literature 16th Century	3
ENGL	336	English Literature 17th Century	3
ENGL	337	Practical Writing	3
ENGL	438	Introduction to Literary Criticism	3
ENGL	338	Contemporary Literature	3
ENGL	339	Medieval Literature	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

## SENIOR YEAR

ENGL	432	Shakespeare	3
ENGL	433	Creative Writing	3
ENGL	434	History of the English Language	3
ENGL	435	18th Century Literature	3
ENGL	436	19th Century Literature	3
ENGL	437	Major Authors	3
ENGL	439	Introduction to Fiction	3
ENGL	460	Internship	6
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>30.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 126.00**

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN ENGLISH EDUCATION (PROGRAM B: ENGLISH EDUCATION)

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience for Program Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

ENGL	231	Survey of Literature	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
		or	
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
		Two English Electives	6

PRAX	230	PRAXIS Seminar (not required if student has required score ACT score)	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		TOTAL HOURS:	35.00

Pre-Professional Skills Test: Subtest:

Reading

Writing

Mathematics

### JUNIOR YEAR

ENGL	330	African-American Literature	3
ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
ENGL	333/334	American Literature I & II	6
ENGL	338	Contemporary Literature	3
ENGL	434	History of the English Language	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Children	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth & Development	3
EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency	1
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		TOTAL HOURS:	30.00

PRAXIS II Examination: Subtest:

Principles of Learning & Teaching

Content Area Examination

### SENIOR YEAR

ENGL	432	Shakespeare	3
ENGL	437	Major Authors	3
ENGL	438	Introduction to Literary Criticism	3
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar	3
EDUC	413	Teaching Strategies Practicum (Ob/Par)	1
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation	3
		Education Requirement: One Reading Course	3
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching	12
		TOTAL HOURS:	31.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 131.00

**REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE B.A. DEGREE IN ENGLISH  
(PROGRAM C: JOURNALISM)**

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshmen Year Experience Program for Details 35

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

ENGL	230	World Literature	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
ENGL	234	Mythology	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
	or		
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
JOUR	231	Writing for Media	3
JOUR	232	Newswriting & Reporting	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
		Two Electives	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
ENGL	333/334	American Literature I & II	6
ENGL	338	Contemporary Literature	3
JOUR	330	Intermediate Journalism	3
JOUR	332	Copyreading and Editing	3
ENGL	438	Literary Criticism	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

**SENIOR YEAR**

ENGL	432	Shakespeare	3
ENGL	434	History of the English Language	3
ENGL	437	Major Authors	3
ENGL	439	Introduction to Fiction	3
JOUR	430	Advanced Journalism	3
JOUR	460	Internship	6
		Three Electives	9
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>30.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 129.00**

## MINOR IN ENGLISH

Eighteen (18) semester hours are required for a minor in English. Students will take the following sequence of courses.

ENGL	332	Advanced Writing
ENGL	333/334	American Literature I and II
ENGL	432	Shakespeare
ENGL	437	Major Authors
		One English Elective

## ENGLISH COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **ENGL 230 WORLD LITERATURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of selected masterpieces in translation, in relation to the artistic, historical and philosophical contexts from which they emerged.

### **ENGL 231 SURVEY OF LITERATURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A survey course in the study of form, structure, and content of literary genres. Involves critical reading of selected masterpieces and modern works. Open to sophomore English majors. (Prerequisites: ENGL 130, 131/132)

### **ENGL 232 ADVANCED GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Application of the writing process to composition of complex themes, letters, reports and essays in literature and the student's discipline using modern approaches to grammar and effective writing techniques.

### **ENGL 234 MYTHOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Introduction to the great myths of Greece and Rome and their influence upon later English and American Literature.

### **ENGL 330 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the experiences of African-Americans as recorded in literature from their African roots through slavery to the present day.

### **ENGL 332 ADVANCED WRITING** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

An advanced course in writing with emphasis on writing as comment, interpretation, critical exposition, and documentary analysis. Attention is given to developing the ability to write cogently and effectively.

### **ENGL 333 AMERICAN LITERATURE I** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the literature of the United States from the colonial period to 1865, with emphasis upon the unique character of the American experience portrayed by the major writers of the period. (Prerequisite: ENGL 230/231).

### **ENGL 334 AMERICAN LITERATURE II** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the literature of the United States from 1865 to the present, with emphasis upon the unique character of the American experience portrayed by the major writers of the period. (Prerequisite: ENGL 333)

**ENGL 335 ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A study of major writers of English poetry and prose of the Renaissance period, with emphasis on style, philosophy, and subject matter.

**ENGL 336 ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A study of major writers of English poetry and prose of the seventeenth century literature, with emphasis upon subject matter and literary innovations in style and form that characterize the literature.

**ENGL 337 PRACTICAL WRITING** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Study and practice in writing both academic and non-academic materials linked to the experiences of daily life and to practical career situations. Intensive study research methods including bibliography and resume forms. Required for all English Liberal Arts majors. Style Manual: MLA Style Sheet.

**ENGL 338 CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A study of recent literature, emphasizing English and American, but possibly including literature of the continents of Asia and Africa.

**ENGL 339 MEDIEVAL LITERATURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Consists of careful reading of selected masterpieces of the period beginning with Beowulf. Intense discussion and exchange of ideas. Reading materials will be chosen at the discretion of the instructor. Research papers will be required.

**ENGL 432 SHAKESPEARE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Analysis of plays, texts, language, character, and conditions of the age; Shakespearean criticism and scholarship. (Prerequisites: 6 semester hours of advanced work in English.)

**ENGL 434 HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A study of the development of the English language in relation to the history of England and the influence of the other languages. Attention will be given to the linguistic aspect of the history of the English language.

**ENGL 435 ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A period course in the poetry and prose of the neoclassical period and the pre-Romantics.

**ENGL 436 ENGLISH LITERATURE OF THE 19TH CENTURY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A study of poetry and prose of major English and American writers of the nineteenth century, with special emphasis on the Romantics.

**ENGL 437 MAJOR AUTHORS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An intensive study of one or more major authors, English and/or American. Different authors will be offered each semester according to the student's needs and interests. May be repeated for credit. (Prerequisites: 6 semester hours in advanced work in English).

**ENGL 438 LITERARY CRITICISM** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Introduction to methods and materials of literary criticism from classical antiquity through the modern times, with emphasis on genres, writing critical essays, critical analysis, synthesis, and so on. Open to juniors and seniors.

**ENGL 439 INTRODUCTION TO FICTION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Readings in selected American and British novels. A sketchy exploration of the origin and development of the novel from the eighteenth century. Open to juniors and seniors.

**ENGL 460 INTERNSHIP** **6 Sem. Hrs.**  
A work experience where related skills and knowledge of English can be effectively applied. (Prerequisite: consent of advisor and divisional chair)

## **HUMANITIES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**HUMA 211 THEATER WORKSHOP** **1 Sem. Hr.**  
Students receive one credit hour for active participation in Theater Guild productions. The course may be repeated.

**HUMA 230 FINE ARTS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An introduction to the arts of painting, sculpture, and music, with some attention to architecture and the so-called minor arts-pottery, handcraft, etc. The student will be introduced to the idea of periods of artistic development in human culture and the interrelationships of the arts within periods.

**HUMA 233 HUMANITIES SEMINAR** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An interdisciplinary course designed to provide a broad-based humanistic study of art and music with special emphasis on the integration of other western and non-western cultural contributions, including literature and philosophy. An attempt is made to include the African-American cultural heritage as an integral part of the course content. (This course is equivalent to HUMA 230)

**HUMA 330 WRITER'S WORKSHOP** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An open approach to writing. The major aim is to explore and correct the individual's particular problems with difficulties. Open to all students above freshman level. The course may include creative writing, journalistic, and technical writing. May be repeated for credit. (Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor)

**HUMA 331 SEMINAR ON THE FUTURE OF MAN** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An interdisciplinary course designed to help students make a critical study of the key problems and issues posed by technological advancement and implications for human beings in the future.

**HUMA 430 HUMANITIES HONORS PROGRAM** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An interdisciplinary course designed to help the honor students acquire a mature, integrated and broad knowledge of the various disciplines comprising the humanities and to enable them to analyze and synthesize knowledge and apply it in the promotion of humanistic values in a democratic society.

## MASS COMMUNICATION

The primary goal of the Mass Communication Program is to train students to be effective and productive communicators using mass media as a tool.

### Core Courses

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media
JOUR	231	Writing for Media
MACO	232	Newswriting & Reporting
MACO	236	Public Relations and Message Design
MACO	330	Communication Law
MACO	334	Advertising
MACO	336	Communication Theory
MACO	460	Internship
MACO	432	Announcing Laboratory
MACO	434	Research in Communication
MACO	436	Media Criticism
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics

### MASS COMMUNICATION/BROADCAST JOURNALISM PROGRAM - A

MACO	231	Introduction to Radio Production
MACO	233	Introduction to Television Production
MACO	238	Introduction to Audio Production
MACO	333	Intermediate Television Production
MACO	431	Advanced Radio Production
MACO	433	Advanced Television Production

### MASS COMMUNICATION/PRINT JOURNALISM PROGRAM - B

JOUR	230	Introduction to Journalism
JOUR	330	Intermediate Journalism
JOUR	332	Copyreading and Editing
JOUR	335	Newspaper Graphics & Design
JOUR	430	Advanced Journalism

### REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE B.A. DEGREE IN MASS COMMUNICATION PROGRAM - A BROADCAST JOURNALISM

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshmen Year Experience Program for Details 35

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media	3
JOUR	231	Writing for Media	3
MACO	231	Introduction to Radio Production	3
MACO	233	Introduction to Television Production	3
MACO	238	Introduction to Audio Production	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3

ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

### **JUNIOR YEAR**

MACO	232	Newswriting & Reporting	3
MACO	330	Communication Law	3
MACO	333	Intermediate Television Production	3
MACO	236	Public Relations & Message Design	3
MACO	337	Announcing Laboratory	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
CEP	308/309	Junior Oral Book Review	1
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		Two Electives	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

### **SENIOR YEAR**

MACO	334	Advertising	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
MACO	336	Communication Theory	3
MACO	431	Advanced Radio Production	3
MACO	434	Research in Communication	3
MACO	433	Advanced Television Production	3
MACO	436	Media Criticism	3
MACO	460	Internship	6
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>30.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 129.00**

## **REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE B. A. DEGREE IN MASS COMMUNICATION PROGRAM - B PRINT JOURNALISM**

### **FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details **35**

### **SOPHOMORE YEAR**

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media	3
JOUR	230	Introduction to Journalism	3
JOUR	231	Writing for Media	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
MACO	236	Public Relations & Message Design	3

JOUR	330	Intermediate Journalism	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Sophomore Oral Book Review	1
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

### **JUNIOR YEAR**

JOUR	232	Newswriting & Reporting	3
MACO	330	Communication Law	3
MACO	334	Advertising	3
JOUR	335	Newspaper Graphics & Design	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		Three Electives	9
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

### **SENIOR YEAR**

JOUR	332	Copyreading & Editing	3
JOUR	430	Advanced Journalism	3
MACO	434	Research In Communication	3
MACO	336	Communication Theory	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
MACO	436	Media Criticism	3
MACO	337	Announcing Laboratory	1
MACO	460	Internship	6
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>30.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 129.00**

### **MINOR PROGRAMS**

Eighteen (18) semester hours are required. Students who minor in Mass Communication will take one of the four following structured sequences as a preference.

#### **MINOR IN PRINT JOURNALISM**

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media
JOUR	230	Introduction to Journalism
JOUR	231	Writing for Media
JOUR	330	Intermediate Journalism
MACO	230	Communication Law
JOUR	430	Advanced Journalism

### **MINOR IN BROADCAST JOURNALISM**

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media
MACO	231	Introduction to Radio Production
MACO	233	Introduction to Television Production
MUSM	231	Recording Techniques
MACO	232	Newswriting & Reporting
MACO	333	Intermediate Television Production
MACO	433	Advanced Television Production
or		
MACO	431	Advanced Radio Production

### **MINOR IN TELEVISION PRODUCTION**

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media
MACO	233	Introduction to Television Production
MACO	232	Newswriting & Reporting
MACO	333	Intermediate Television Production
MACO	334	Advertising
MACO	433	Advanced Television Production

### **MINOR IN RADIO PRODUCTION**

MACO	230	Introduction to Mass Media
MACO	231	Introduction to Radio Production
MUSM	213	Recording Techniques
MACO	232	Newswriting & Reporting
MACO	334	Advertising
MACO	431	Advanced Radio Production

## **MASS COMMUNICATION/BROADCAST JOURNALISM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

### **MACO 230 INTRODUCTION TO MASS MEDIA 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A course which introduces a variety of media forms such as radio, newspaper, television, magazines, advertising, etc., their history, the present state of the arts, and the outlook for the future.

### **MACO 231 INTRODUCTION TO RADIO PRODUCTION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introductory course to the fundamentals of radio production elements, including equipment, techniques and method. Laboratory experience include producing PSAs, soundbeds, station IDs and other radio production formats for WURC-FM or RC-TV2.

### **MACO 232 NEWS WRITING & REPORTING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course focuses on the gathering, processing and reporting the news, including interviewing, investigative reporting and understanding of the beat systems. Involves a lab experience and field work. (Prerequisite: JOUR 230)

**MACO 233 INTRODUCTION TO TELEVISION  
PRODUCTION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introduction to basic television production elements, including equipment, techniques, and methods. Laboratory experience includes live and video tape projects within RC-TV2. Enrollment limited.

**MACO 234 INTRODUCTION TO PHOTOGRAPHY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introduction to the fundamentals of photography with emphasis on basic photographic techniques of 35 mm cameras, darkroom techniques, and methods for producing quality prints and slides for news publications.

**MACO 236 PUBLIC RELATIONS AND MESSAGE DESIGN**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to introduce and investigate elements of effective communication, including the dimensions of perception, meaning, environment, attitude, and technology. Students will be able to apply theoretical concepts to practical problems of individual groups of people. (Prerequisites: Introduction to Mass Media, Writing for Media)

**MACO 238 INTRODUCTION TO AUDIO PRODUCTION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introductory course to basic audio production elements, including equipment, techniques, and methods. Laboratory experience includes recording live events and editing them for broadcast on WURC-FM.

**MACO 330 COMMUNICATION LAW**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introduction to the laws regulations and policies governing the field of communication, such as FCC rules and regulations, current laws, etc., for both print and non-print media. Other factors such as unions and personnel relations.

**MACO 333 INTERMEDIATE TELEVISION PRODUCTION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Intermediate techniques in television production with an emphasis on video tape editing and studio productions. Laboratory experience within RC-TV2. (Prerequisite: MACO 233)

**MACO 334 ADVERTISING**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Analysis and design of advertising in the print and broadcast media from the point of view of the advertising agency, the advertiser and the consumer. Basic concepts of advertising will be covered and much emphasis will be placed on how these concepts affect the Black consumer and the Black advertiser.

**MACO 336 COMMUNICATION THEORY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

A thorough investigation of the principles and theoretical framework which describe various forms of communications phenomena; interpersonal communication, group interaction, symbolism, non-verbal communication, etc.

**MACO 337 ANNOUNCING LABORATORY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course on the techniques and styles of television announcing emphasis on oral skills. (Prerequisite: MACO 233)

**MACO 431 ADVANCED RADIO PRODUCTION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

An advanced course with emphasis placed on the technical aspects of radio production, including radio station management and operation. Laboratory experiences involves regular on-air shifts with WURC-FM radio. (Prerequisite: MACO 231)

**MACO 433 ADVANCED TELEVISION PRODUCTION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A course with emphasis placed on perfecting television production skills, with increased attention to the technical aspects of TV production. Individual and class projects of broadcast quality are expected in connection with a RC-TV 2 laboratory experience. (Prerequisites: MACO 233 and MACO 333)

**MACO 434 RESEARCH IN COMMUNICATION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A careful and defined application of the theories of human communication, presented in away that shows that the student has acquired a substantial understanding of the nature of the field he has chosen. Students will be exposed to different types of research methods, will define a problem, show theoretical frameworks, formulate a hypothesis, indicate type of testing procedure, and will interpret results statistically. (Prerequisite: SOSC 330)

**MACO 436 MEDIA CRITICISM** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the principles, methods, and practices of evaluating media based on analytical thinking. The course is conducted in seminar fashion with student preparation through outside reading assignments. Open to juniors and seniors only.

**MACO 437 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN MASS COMMUNICATION** **3 Sem.Hrs.**

An independent course whose content and format will be worked out with the instructor. Topics may relate to any aspect of mass communications. Permission must be obtained from the Division Chairman and Advisor for registration. Course may be repeated for credit.

**MACO 438 ADVANCED AUDIO PRODUCTION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Students are exposed to professional audio recording techniques are required to produce individual studio material of professional or near professional quality. Applications of audio techniques, electronics, and theory. Prerequisite: MACO 238

**MACO 460 INTERNSHIP** **6 Sem. Hrs.**

A program structured to provide students with valuable work experience, as well as theoretical knowledge and current practices in the field of broadcast or print journalism.

## **MASS COMMUNICATIONS/PRINT JOURNALISM COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

### **JOUR 230 INTRODUCTION TO JOURNALISM 3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introductory course to the basic forms and concepts of the journalistic writing and reporting the news. Emphasis is on newspaper writing, including an introduction to understanding how and where decisions are made in American society.

### **JOUR 231 WRITING FOR MEDIA 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A course to introduce general fundamental skills in writing and/or visualization in a variety of media forms. In this course, emphasis will be placed on formats and styles used in radio, TV, newspaper, and specialization media.

### **JOUR 232 NEWSWRITING & REPORTING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course concentrates on the gathering, processing and reporting of information, including interviewing, investigative reporting, and beat systems. Involves a lab experience and field work. (Prerequisite: JOUR 230)

### **JOUR 330 INTERMEDIATE JOURNALISM 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Intermediate Techniques of journalistic principles of writing and reporting for the print media with an emphasis on specialized reporting techniques. Laboratory experiences will consist of writing news copy for the Rustorian. (Prerequisite JOUR: 230)

### **JOUR 332 COPY READING AND EDITING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Study of the principles and practices of copy reading and editing, including headlining and layout of newspapers. Lab required. (Prerequisites: Jour: 231 & MACO 232)

### **JOUR 335 NEWSPAPER GRAPHICS & DESIGN 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course aims to provide students with a solid base for building their own desktop publishing knowledge. Utilizing both lecture and laboratory, it will cover creating text, creating graphics, combining text and graphics, basic layout and design of newspapers and other desktop publications. (Prerequisite: CMSC 230)

### **JOUR 430 ADVANCED JOURNALISM 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of advanced principles of investigative and freelance writing and reporting for the print media. Laboratory experience include writing news stories and features for publication in a regional newspapers. (Prerequisites: JOUR 230 and JOUR 330)

### **JOUR 431 SCHOOL PUBLICATIONS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Principles and practices of school publications including the school newspaper and the yearbook and the functions and the responsibilities for the teacher as an advisor for school publications. Recommended for the secondary school teachers.

## MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**FREN 231/232 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I AND II 6 Sem. Hrs.**

A beginning course in French with study of basic principles of pronunciation, grammar, syntax, and vocabulary. The course will provide intensive oral drill, frequent dictation, and graduated, supervised reading.

**FREN 331/332 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I AND II 6 Sem. Hrs.**

An intensive review of grammar, idiom and idiomatic usage, guided oral practice, and suitable reading selections by modern authors. Training in oral and written expression. Prerequisites: FREN 231-232

**FREN 430 CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

French as a spoken and written language, concentration with individual assistance upon the sounds of the language, syntax, and correctness of expression in everyday French.

**FREN 431 ADV. GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Study of modern grammar (French) with emphasis on specific problems of sentence structure and use of words. Develops the student's ability to translate selected literary texts and compose essays in French. (Prerequisite: FREN 334)

**GRMN 231/232 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I AND II 6 Sem Hrs.**

A beginning course in German with study of basic principles of pronunciation, grammar, syntax and vocabulary. The course will provide intensive drill (oral), frequent dictations, and graduated supervised reading.

**GRMN 333/334 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I AND II 6 Sem Hrs.**

An intensive review of grammar, idiom and idiomatic usage, guided oral practice, and suitable reading selections by modern authors. Training in oral and written expression. (Prerequisites: GRMN 231-232)

**GRMN 430 CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION 3 Sem Hrs.**

German as a spoken and written language, concentration with individual assistance upon the sounds of the language, syntax, and correctness of expression in everyday German.

**GRMN 431 ADV. GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Study of modern grammar (German) with emphasis on specific problems of sentence structure and use of words. Develops the student's ability to translate selected literary texts and compose essays in German. Prerequisite: GRMN 334.

**GRMN 433/434 SURVEY OF GERMAN LITERATURE 6 Sem. Hrs.**

A comprehensive look at German Literature with emphasis on the authors who contributed to the development of German Literature before and after Goethe covering the seventeenth through the twentieth centuries. Emphasis will be on major poetry, the German Lyrics, novels and drama.

**SPAN 231/232 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I AND II** **6 Sem. Hrs.**

A beginning course in Spanish with study of basic principles of pronunciation, grammar, syntax and vocabulary. The course will provide intensive oral drill, frequent dictations, and graduated supervised reading.

**SPAN 331/332 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I AND II** **6 Sem. Hrs.**

An intensive review of grammar, idiom and idiomatic usage, guided oral practice, and suitable reading selections by modern authors. Training in oral and written expression. (Prerequisites: SPAN 232)

**SPAN 430 CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION** **3 Sem Hrs.**

Spanish as a spoken and written language, concentration with individual assistance upon the sounds of the language, syntax, and correctness of expression in everyday Spanish.

**SPAN 431 ADV. GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Study of modern Spanish grammar with emphasis on specific problems of sentence structure and use of words. Develops the student's ability to translate selected literary texts and compose essays in Spanish. (Prerequisite: SPAN 332)

**SPAN 433/434 SURVEY OF SPANISH LITERATURE** **6 Sem. Hrs.**

A comprehensive look at Spanish Literature with emphasis on the authors who contributed to the development of Spanish Literature during the sixteenth, seventeenth, eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries covering poetry, novels and drama.

## MUSIC

The DIVISION OF HUMANITIES offers a bachelor's degree in Music (Instrumental and Vocal).

### Program Goal

The primary goal of the Music Program is to prepare and train students to work in today's education, entertainment and service industries as effective musicians.

### General Requirements

1. All music majors or minors must participate in one of the music groups associated with their areas of concentration (band, choir or an approved related ensemble). Students must attend all rehearsals and public performance, unless excused by the director. Credit is offered when class load permits.
2. Applied music study culminates in a public recital of about an hour's duration given by the student. This requirement must be met before any senior can graduate. In some cases, joint recitals of thirty or forty minutes duration by each performer may meet this requirement. Each semester a music jury listens to students other than graduating seniors in order to evaluate applied music performance.

3. Periodic seminars are held which include students' performances, critiques, discussions of performances, announcements and observations of general interest to the students and faculty. All music majors must attend unless officially excused.
4. Appropriate musical proficiency examinations will be administered during the first semester of the senior year. These examinations will test musicianship skills such as sight reading, dictation, keyboard harmony, ear training, analysis, etc.

### Music Core Courses

MUSI	100	Introduction to Music
MUSI	110	College Band (required each semester)
	or	
MUSI	111	College Choir (required each semester)
MUSI	133/134	Fundamentals of Musicianship I and II
MUSI	231/232	Music History and Literature I and II
MUSI	233/234	Integrated Theory I and II
MUSI	237	Class Piano
MUSI	431	Choral Conducting
	or	
MUSI	432	Instrumental Conducting
MUSI	438	Form & Analysis
MUSI	433	African-American Music

### Music Program

MUSI	330	Brass and Strings Instruments
	or	
MUSI	333	Woodwind and Percussion Instruments
MUSI	338	Counterpoint
MUSI	433	African-American Music
MUSI	439	Senior Recital
		Six Semester Hours in Applied Music (Voice, Piano/Organ or Instrument)

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE B.A. IN MUSIC

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details (Two Courses in Applied Music)	39
--	----

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

MUSI	100	Introduction to Music	0
MUSI	133/134	Fundamentals of Musicianship I and II	6
MUSI	231/232	Music History I & II	6
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
MUSI	223	Applied Piano	2

MUSI	110	College Band	1
or			
MUSI	111	College Choir	1
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		Two Courses in Applied Music	4
		TOTAL HOURS:	36.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
MUSI	110	College Band	1
or			
MUSI	111	College Choir	1
MUSI	233/234	Integrated Theory I & II	6
MUSI	330	Brass and Strings Instruments	3
or			
MUSI	333	Woodwind and Percussion Instruments	3
MUSI	460	Internship	6
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Courses in Applied Music	4
		TOTAL HOURS:	28.00

### SENIOR YEAR

MUSI	110	College Band	1
or			
MUSI	111	College Choir	1
MUSI	335	Class Voice	3
MUSI	338	Counterpoint	3
MUSI	431	Choral Conducting	3
or			
MUSI	432	Instrumental Conducting	3
MUSI	433	African American Music	3
MUSI	438	Form and Analysis	3
MUSI	439	Senior Recital	3
		Two Free Electives	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	28.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 131.00

## **MUSIC**

### **COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

- MUSI 100 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC** **0 Sem. Hr.**  
A non-credit course designed to satisfy deficiencies indicated by results of Theory Examination, this course covers basic rudiments of music theory. This course is also open to non-music majors.
- MUSI 110 COLLEGE BAND** **1 Sem. Hr.**  
The College Band is open to all students on campus upon approval of the band director. Opportunity will be given for concert, jazz and marching band activities.
- MUSI 111 COLLEGE CHOIR** **1 Sem. Hr.**  
The College Choir is open to all students on campus upon approval of the choir director. Opportunity will be given for concert and touring activities.
- MUSI 133/134 FUNDAMENTALS OF MUSICIANSHIP I & II** **6 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course introduces the student to the basic material of music: melody, rhythm, harmony, and notation. It includes a study of basic choral language and usage, the writing of melodies and four-voiced harmonies, and creative studies using a variety of sound sources, laboratory classes emphasize sight-singing, ear-training, and elementary keyboard skills (offered in alternate years).
- MUSI 230 MUSIC FOR CHILDREN** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A course for non-music majors, who will teach children music. It includes approaches to teaching methods which develop the child's interest and capacities in vocal and instrumental music. Acquisition and utilization of music materials are stressed with some attention given to appropriate rudiments of music.
- MUSI 233/234 INTEGRATED THEORY I & II** **6 Sem. Hrs.**  
Primarily a study of harmonic procedures of western music of the 17th through the 20th centuries. New harmonic language and usage, including seventh, ninth and eleventh chords, altered chords, and advanced modulations are studied. Writing and analysis are also concerned with the expanded harmonic vocabulary (offered in alternate years). (Prerequisites: MUSI 133/134)
- MUSI 237 CLASS PIANO** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Designed to develop proficiency at the piano as a functional tool for musicians.
- MUSI 330 BRASS AND STRING INSTRUMENTS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Laboratory class instruction of Brass and String instruments (offered in alternate years).

**MUSI 331/332 MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE I & II 6 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the development of music in Western civilization from antiquity to the present, including recognition of the influences shaping the course of music and the lives of composers. Computer and midi generated music and the study of musical forms are included (offered in alternate years). (Prerequisites: MUSI 100, 133/134, 233/234)

**MUSI 333 WOODWIND AND PERCUSSION INSTRUMENTS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Laboratory class instruction of woodwind and percussion instruments.

**MUSI 335 CLASS VOICE 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Designed for the beginner singer, the student will study proper usage of the voice and body. The student will study simple songs in English, Italian, etc. (offered in alternate years).

**MUSI 336 ORCHESTRATION AND INSTRUMENTATION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A course in the techniques of scoring for band and orchestral instruments, from small ensembles to full orchestra. Students are required to demonstrate understanding of instruments and their use in orchestration. (Prerequisite: MUSI 332)

**MUSI 338 COUNTERPOINT 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of strict and free 16th and 18th century counterpoint in two, three, four, or more parts. Includes an introduction to musical forms, written exercises in inventions, canons, and fugues. Prerequisite: MUSI 233/234.

**MUSI 430 INDIVIDUAL STUDY IN MUSIC 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Readings, research, composing, and/or field work on selected topics. Topics may related to such fields as ethnomusicology, music therapy, commercial music, music and media, music pedagogy, applied music in teaching or interdisciplinary projects relating to music recording, to oral history, music to special education. Consent of department head is required before registration.

**MUSI 431 CHORAL CONDUCTING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides instruction in the art of conducting, techniques of ensemble rehearsal and score interpretation.

**MUSI 432 INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides instruction in the art of conducting, techniques of ensemble rehearsal and score interpretation.

**MUSI 433 AFRICAN-AMERICAN MUSIC 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A survey course of major religious and secular categories of African-American music. Emphasis is on the historical, social and political contexts influencing the music development. Open to non-music majors.

- MUSI 434 CHURCH MUSIC** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
 History, literature and techniques of Church Music. Study of music for the church services, including anthems from the sixteenth century to the present. Survey of Jewish and Christian liturgies and introduction to hymnology. It is an elective for non-teaching students.
- MUSI 435 COMPOSITION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
 A study of composition in the small and/or large forms. Original writing or arranging for either voice or instruments or both. Prerequisite: MUSI 438.
- MUSI 436 METHODS/MATERIALS OF TEACHING MUSIC** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
 A study of the organization, methods, materials and activities of the total music program in the secondary school, including problems in curriculum development and scheduling, contests and festivals.
- MUSI 437 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN MUSIC** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
 An open course for advanced level students.
- MUSI 438 FORM AND ANALYSIS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
 A study of the design and structure of musical literature, externally and internally, and an analysis of its use in various styles and types of composition.
- MUSI 460 INTERNSHIP** **6 Sem. Hrs.**  
 Experiential learning in a structured music or music-related environment. Approval by the advisor and divisional chairperson is required.

## APPLIED MUSIC COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

- MUSI 121/122 APPLIED ORGAN** **4 Sem. Hrs.**  
 These courses provide the student with a study of representative works of the baroque, classic, romantic, and contemporary periods. Technical studies, including scales and arpeggios will be emphasized.
- MUSI 125/126 APPLIED VOICE** **4 Sem. Hrs.**  
 These courses provide the student fundamentals in breath control, tone production, diction and foundation repertoire.
- MUSI 127/128 MAJOR INSTRUMENT** **4 Sem. Hrs.**  
 These courses provide the student with easier wind, string, or percussion instrument music (whichever is the major instrument), and sight reading drills. Major and minor scales, arpeggio, and selected solo literature are included.
- MUSI 221/222 APPLIED ORGAN** **4 Sem. Hrs.**  
 A continuation of MUSI 121/122.
- MUSI 223/224 APPLIED PIANO** **4 Sem. Hrs.**  
 These courses emphasize more advanced technical studies and repertoire.

**MUSI 225/226 APPLIED VOICE** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

These courses provide more advanced studies and sight reading. Selected repertoire of baroque, classical, romantic and contemporary composers will be studied. Italian, French, German, Spanish diction, among other problems will be included.

**MUSI 227/228 MAJOR INSTRUMENT** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

These courses provide more advanced studies and sight reading. Selected repertoire of baroque, classical, romantic and contemporary composers will be studied.

**MUSI 321/322 APPLIED ORGAN** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 221/222.

**MUSI 323/324 APPLIED PIANO** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 223/224.

**MUSI 325/326 APPLIED VOICE** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 225/226 with preparation for MUSI 439 (recital).

**MUSI 327/328 MAJOR INSTRUMENT** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 227/228.

**MUSI 421/422 APPLIED ORGAN** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 321/322.

**MUSI 423/424 APPLIED PIANO** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 323/324 with preparation for MUSI 439 (recital)

**MUSI 425/426 APPLIED VOICE** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 325/326.

**MUSI 427/428 MAJOR INSTRUMENT** **4 Sem. Hrs.**

A continuation of MUSI 327/328 with preparation for MUSI 439 (recital).

**MUSI 439 SENIOR RECITAL** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A required applied music performance for partial fulfillment of the degree requirements in music. Joint or individual recitals, representative of the student's development, are expected. The performance are to be public. Rarely is departmental permission granted for a private hearing.

## **MUSIC MEDIA COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**MUSM 230 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC MEDIA** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides an introduction to ways music is used in the entertainment industry. Major emphasis is placed on licensing music, laws and practices affecting how music is used in the mass media.

**MUSM 231 RECORDING TECHNIQUES** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to introduce basic recording equipment, production techniques and studio practices related to today's recording environment.

**MUSM 430 RECORDING ARTIST REPRESENTATION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Deals with the roles and responsibilities of artist representative such as publishers, lawyers, managers, unions, and other agencies an artist is likely to encounter in the music industry. Topics include negotiation, promotional packages, and royalty collection.

**MUSB 331/332 MUSIC BUSINESS I & II 6 Sem. Hrs.**

A survey course on the various aspects of the music business. Topics include songwriting, publishing, copyright, licensing, promotion, management, merchandising, recording science, research sources, and other related topics.

**MUSB 333 MUSIC PUBLISHING, COPYRIGHT & DISTRIBUTION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the music publishing business and its principles and practices. Attention will be given to national and international copyright laws, wholesale and retail record and tape distribution.

## **SPEECH AND DRAMA COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**SPCH 330 PUBLIC SPEAKING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course includes the study, organization and practice of various major type speeches. Aid in overcoming self-consciousness and improper mannerisms will be offered.

**SPCH 331 VOICE AND DICTION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides a study of the mechanics and importance of good articulation. This will be based on the theory of sound production and involving meaningful exercise for articulation improvement. (Prerequisite: SPCH 130)

**SPCH 430 ORAL INTERPRETATION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides skill in using the voice and body with special emphasis placed on the interpretation of the printed page. Readings from an anthology of prose and poetry are the basis for study.

**DRMA 330 TECHNIQUES OF ACTING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides a study of drama as a synthetic and immediate art form. Such aspects as acting, directing, design, and technical effects as they are employed in various theatrical modes and forms will be studied. Students will be afforded the opportunity to attend productions in neighboring communities as part of the course. May be repeated for credit.

**DRMA 331 INTRODUCTION TO THEATRICAL DESIGN AND STAGE LIGHTING 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is an introduction to the techniques of set design and stage lighting. The course includes lectures on stage lighting equipment and techniques in lighting design. Stage design projects are to be presented weekly with emphasis on sketches, models and ground plans.

**DRMA 332 HISTORY OF AFRICAN THEATER** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course will provide the student of theater with a basic knowledge of African theater form and playwrights. Selected plays will be studied to give an overview of the history of African culture and art forms.

**DRMA 430 DRAMA LITERATURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course will provide a study of the elements and forms of the drama based on selected plays representing different periods in the history of drama. May be repeated for credit.

## **RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

**RELG 230 INTRODUCTION TO BIBLICAL STUDIES  
(OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT)** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
The Biblical course is designed to give the student a broad exposure to the Old and New Testaments. It also provides a basic core of information on the development of Judaism, literature and the foundation of Christianity. The course relates Bible theories to practical day to day existence.

**RELG 231 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Emphasizes the relationship of religion to the cultural, social, economic and political aspects of society. (Prerequisite: RELG 230)

**RELG 232 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY &  
RELIGION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Emphasizes the intellectual concepts and categories necessary to understand western and non-western philosophy and religion. Examines both historical and current issues in philosophy and religion.

**RELG 233 STUDIES IN RELIGION & CULTURE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
In this course, the student will explore the multiple aspects of the relationships between religion and culture in various societies. The course utilizes a comparative and historical approach to the subject matter.

**RELG 330 STUDIES IN CHRISTIANITY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Examination of critical issues, ethical questions, problems and subjects related to Christianity. Through selected readings from leading thinkers in the field, the subject matter for the course may be drawn from biblical works or from contemporary issues in Christian theology and ethics for the student to evaluate.

**RELG 331 ADVANCED STUDIES IN RELIGION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
The course will expose the students to issues in religion and contemporary problems confronting world religions. The design is to enable students to see how these religions share common goals and ethical standards.

**PHIL 331 STUDIES IN PHILOSOPHY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A seminar course on philosophical issues based on historical and recent materials. Attention will be given to the philosophies of Locke, Hobbes, Humes, Kant, Mill, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hegel and Marx.

**PHIL 430 PHILOSOPHY AND CONTEMPORARY ISSUES 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to expose the students to the development of value systems of Western, Oriental, African and Indian cultures. It also provides an opportunity for the students to examine several philosophers who have greatly enhanced philosophical and ethical theories.

**PHIL 431 SEMINAR IN PHILOSOPHY & RELIGION 3 Sem. Hrs.**

A Seminar for advanced students in which teamwork and cooperation can be utilized in pursuing original research.

# THE DIVISION OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

The **DIVISION OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS** includes the areas of Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Computer Science, General Science Education and Mathematics Education.

## MAJOR PROGRAMS

The Division of Science and Mathematics offers the following major programs:

BIOLOGY	CHEMISTRY
COMPUTER SCIENCE	MATHEMATICS
MATHEMATICS EDUCATION	GENERAL SCIENCE EDUCATION
PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS:	Pre-Medicine
	Pre-Nursing
	Pre-Engineering
	Pre-Dentistry
	Pre-Pharmacy
COOPERATIVE DEGREE PROGRAM:	Medical Technology

## General Requirements

Students pursuing a bachelor's degree (non-teaching) program in any of the areas listed above are required to complete the general education requirements of the College and the major programs prescribed by the Division.

Students pursuing a bachelor's degree (teaching) program are required to complete, in addition to the general education and major requirements, professional education courses designed to meet the state teacher certification requirements. (Please check with the Division of Education for specific requirements).

The requirements for each major program are outlined under each area of study. Students are advised to consult with the area coordinator (faculty advisors) before electing any major area of study.

## General Information

All biology, chemistry and physics courses (except seminar courses) include laboratory work. Credit hours are assigned to these courses as follows:

Lecture - 3 semester hours credit

Laboratory - 1 semester credit

## Divisional Policies

1. Students with a grade point average of less than 3.0 will be allowed to take a maximum of 16 credit hours of courses in a semester.
2. Students receiving a D, I, or W grade in a course which consist of two parts will not be allowed to enroll in the second part until they have received a passing grade in the first part.
3. In order to have a major in a subject area students must take at least 30 semester hours in that subject in addition to other general education courses as described in this catalog. A student may have a minor if the student has taken at least 15 semester hours of courses in a particular subject area.
4. All science majors are required to pass the comprehensive exam in their respective areas before graduation.
5. All science majors are encouraged to take the National Graduate Record Exam (GRE) before graduation and score over 900 in the verbal and the quantitative portions.

## BIOLOGY

### Biology Core Requirements

BIOL	231	General Botany
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab
BIOL	232	General Zoology
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab
BIOL	335	Molecular Biology
BIOL	315	Molecular Biology Lab
BIOL	336	Microbiology
BIOL	316	Microbiology Lab
BIOL	460	Internship
BIOL	431	Genetics
BIOL	411	Genetics Lab.
		Three Electives with Laboratory
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I & II
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I & II Lab
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I & II
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I & II Lab
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus
MATH	231	Ana. Geo. and Calculus I
MATH	232	Ana. Geo. and Calculus II
		or
MATH	234	Intro. to Prob. and Stat.
		Free Elective
PHYS	231/232	Physics I & II
PHYS	211/212	Physics I & II Lab

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. IN BIOLOGY

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
BIOL	232	General Zoology	3
BIOL	231	General Botany	3
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab	1
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab	1
CHEM	231-232	General Chemistry I & II	6
CHEM	211-212	General Chemistry I & II Lab	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231	Ana. Geo. and Calculus I	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
PHYS	231/232	Physics I & II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics I & II Lab	2
TOTAL HOURS:			35.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
BIOL	460	Internship	6
BIOL	431	Genetics	3
BIOL	411	Genetics Lab	1
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I & II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I & II Lab	2
MATH	232	Ana. Geo. & Calculus II	3
or			
MATH	234	Intro. to Prob. & Statistics	3
		Two courses in One Foreign Language	6
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
TOTAL HOURS:			35.00

### SENIOR YEAR

BIOL	335	Molecular Biology	3
BIOL	315	Molecular Biology Lab	1
BIOL	336	Microbiology	3
BIOL	316	Microbiology Lab	1
		Electives: Three Courses with Lab	12
ENGL	232	Adv. Grammar & Composition	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
		Free Elective	3
TOTAL HOURS:			29.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 134.00

## REQUIRED CURRICULUM FOR MARC SCHOLARS MAJORING IN BIOLOGY

Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) is a special program designed for junior and senior honor undergraduates. This program is funded by the National Institutes of Health. Students in this program are required to take more courses than regular Biology majors.

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
BIOL	232	General Zoology	3
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab	1
BIOL	231	General Botany	3
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.	1
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I-II Lab	2
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chem. I and II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chem. I and II Lab	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231	Anal. Geom. and Cal. I	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>38.00</b>

### JUNIOR YEAR

Summer Orientation Program and Intramural Research

MARC Scholars will take the following courses during the Summer Program

SCIN	240	Biomedical Research Techniques	4
SCIN	220	Scientific Communication	2
SCIN	230	Scientific Computation	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>9.00</b>

### REGULAR ACADEMIC YEAR PROGRAM

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
CHEM	334	Instrumental Analysis	3
CHEM	314	Instrumental Analysis Lab	1
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics I-II Lab	2

SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
MATH	234	Probability and Statistics	3
BIOL	426	Biological Research (Intramural Research)	2
BIOL	335	Molecular Biology	3
BIOL	315	Molecular Biology Lab	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>
Summer:	BIOL 460	Extramural Research (Internship)	6

### SENIOR YEAR

BIOL	336	Microbiology	3
BIOL	316	Microbiology Lab	1
BIOL	431	Genetics	3
BIOL	411	Genetics Lab	1
BIOL	427	Biology Research (Intramural Research)	2
ENGL	232	Adv. Grammar and Composition	3
		Three Electives (Biology Courses with Lab)	12
BIOL	428	Biology Seminar	2
SCIN	431	Contemporary Research, Ethics & Economics	3
RELG	330	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
		Free Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>36.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 156.00**

## BIOLOGY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **BIOL 231 GENERAL BOTANY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course stresses the following concepts: terminology, cell structure and physiology; tissue organization; nomenclature; phylogeny; patterns of plant development, structure and function. Systems of classification of representative groups of plants are covered, ecology, metabolism, basic genetics. Lecture. Prerequisite BIOL 130; Corequisite: BIOL 211.

### **BIOL 211 GENERAL BOTANY LAB** **1 Sem. Hr.**

Familiarization with the Compound Microscope and Dissecting Microscope. Microscopic study of different types of plant cell structure. Collection and identification of different types of leaves, inflorescence, fruits and seeds. Sectioning, staining and preparations of slides using different types of stems and root specimen. Co-requisite BIOL 231.

### **BIOL 232 GENERAL ZOOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course stresses the following concepts: terminology, cell structure and physiology; tissue organization; nomenclature. The anatomy and physiology of protochordates, fishes, reptiles, amphibians, birds and mammals - their characteristics of life - reproduction and habitats. Phylogeny; diversity and evolutionary patterns. Prerequisite BIOL 130; Corequisite: BIOL 212.

**BIOL 212 GENERAL ZOOLOGY LAB** **1 Sem. Hr.**

Microscopy - Identification of microscope parts and functions. Identification of tissues, organs - all dissection of real animals - frogs, fetal pigs, and bony fishes and the cat. Prerequisite BIOL 130; Corequisite: BIOL 232.

**BIOL 233 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course emphasizes the anatomy, physiology, diversity and behavior of free-living invertebrates -protozoa-arthropods and non bony fishes. Lecture. Prerequisite: BIOL 130; Corequisite: BIOL 213.

**BIOL 213 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY LAB** **1 Sem. Hr.**

Microscopy: identification of the microscope and parts and functions. Dissection of preserved specimens of invertebrate animals - protozoa worms, arthropods etc. Identification of cells, tissues and organs of these invertebrate animals on slides. Prerequisite: BIOL 130; Corequisite BIOL 233.

**BIOL 330 NUTRITION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course emphasizes the study of the basic food nutrients, organic groups, energy giving nutrients, minerals, and water - emphasizing dietary requirements and importance, metabolism - deficiency and efficiency, dietary diseases, and special dietary requirements of athletes, pregnant/lactating women, infants, teens and aged people. Prerequisites: BIOL 232, CHEM 231/232 and CHEM 331/332.

**BIOL 310 NUTRITION LAB.** **1 Sem. Hr.**

Nutrition lab. will include the following: microscopy; dissection of the cat tracing the digestive tract and the digestive process; classification and identification of the energy, yielding nutrients; and the application of the metric system in all the measurements of weight and height involved in the study of recommended dietary allowances and all other data.

**BIOL 331 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the relations between living organisms and their environment. The topics covered are biogeochemical cycle, environmental factors influencing living organisms, population structure and dynamics, and energy flow in the ecosystem. Lecture, laboratory, and field trips. Prerequisite: CHEM 231/232 and BIOL 211/212.

**BIOL 311 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY LAB** **1 Sem. Hr.**

Methods of survey, identification of communities, soil and water analysis. Prerequisite: BIOL 331.

**BIOL 333 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY  
(PART I)** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course emphasizes the structure and function of organs and systems of the human body. Systems studied will include; integumentary, skeletal, muscular, nervous, and endocrine. Prerequisite: BIOL 130 and BIOL 232.

**BIOL 313 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY LAB. 1 Sem. Hr.**

Microscopy: Identification of the chosen specimens on slides. Cells, tissues, organs, and glands will be studied. Dissection of the representative lab. animals available - preserved specimens. Identification of the body parts using the models - Human Torso. Prerequisite BIOL 130; Corequisite BIOL 333

**BIOL 334 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY (PART II) 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course emphasizes the structure and function of the organs and systems of the human body and will include these systems: cardiovascular, lymphatic, digestive, respiratory, urinary, and reproductive. Prerequisite: BIOL 333.

**BIOL 314 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY (PART II LAB) 1 Sem. Hr.**

Identification of the various organs and systems of the human body using the human torso and other models available. Identification of the structures and processes on slides. Dissection of the available preserved specimens. Prerequisite BIOL 130; Corequisite: BIOL 334

**BIOL 335 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course emphasizes molecular organization of the cell and structure and shape of macromolecules. Cellular organelles are studied with reference to energy metabolism. Basic genetic mechanisms, gene regulation and expression, recombinant DNA teaching, and cell signalling are covered. Prerequisite CHEM 331/332 and BIOL 231/232.

**BIOL 315 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LAB 1 Sem. Hr.**

Measurement of pH, Buffers, General color tests for Carbohydrates, Proteins, Separation and Identification of Amino acids by paper chromatography, Thin Layer Chromatography of lipids, Electrophoresis of proteins, Extraction and purification of DNA, RNA. Prerequisite: CHEM 331/332, BIOL 232; Corequisite: BIOL 335

**BIOL 336 MICROBIOLOGY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Lecture emphasizes microbial techniques, growth, nutrition, metabolism, and control of microbial growth. Mechanisms of resistance, microbial virulence and microbial diseases are studied. Prerequisite: CHEM 331/332, BIOL 231/232.

**BIOL 316 MICROBIOLOGY LAB 1 Sem. Hr.**

Aseptic transfer technique, Preparing a wet mount and observing microorganisms, Preparing a smear and simple stain, Gram staining, Acid-Fast staining, endospore staining, Pour-plate technique, streak-plate and spread-plate techniques, Disinfectants and Antiseptics, Antibiotic Disk Sensitivity Testing. Prerequisite CHEM 331/332; Corequisite BIOL 336

**BIOL 337 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY  
& PHYSIOLOGY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course emphasizes the comparative studies of the five classes of vertebrate. It will include the study of the principles - concepts - terminology and the anatomy and physiology - the organs and systems and the general behavior of all the five classes of the vertebrates. Prerequisite: BIOL 232; Corequisite: BIOL 317.

**BIOL 317 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY  
& PHYSIOLOGY (LAB)**

**1 Sem. Hr.**

Microscopy: Identification of the organs and systems on slides using the microscope. Identification of the organs and systems using the available models. Dissection of the available preserved specimens. Prerequisite: BIOL 232; Corequisite: BIOL 337.

**BIOL 339 IMMUNOLOGY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Cellular components of the immune system, nonspecific resistance, specific immune responses, antigen and immunogen, antibody associated defence mechanisms, development of immunological system, immunization, states of immunity and the control of infectious diseases, immunodiagnosis, radioimmunoassay, monoclonal antibody, diagnostic immunologic and related reactions, disorder of the immune system. Lecture only Prerequisite: BIOL 336.

**BIOL 319 IMMUNOLOGY LABORATORY**

**1 Sem. Hr.**

Histology of the immune system; simulation of serum antibody reaction to show evolutionary relationships in primates; antigen-antibody precipitation tests in goat, cow, horse and pig.

**BIOL 460 INTERNSHIP**

**6 Sem. Hrs.**

Work experience in business, industrial, governmental, research lab. or service organization as may be relevant to career objective. The work experience is considered as an opportunity to apply and extend knowledge obtained in the classroom. Prerequisite: At least 16 semester hours of biology courses, approval by faculty advisor and the Director of Internship.

**BIOL 426/427 HONORS BIOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

**4 Sem. Hrs.**

A course intended to provide training in the methods of access and use of scientific literature, the planning and conduct of research, and report writing. Open to Junior and Senior Honor students only. Each course is a two module course.

**BIOL 428 BIOLOGY SEMINAR**

**2 Sem. Hrs.**

A class discussion of current developments in the life sciences. Open to Junior and Senior students only. (A two module course).

**BIOL 431 GENETICS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is designed to provide understanding of the principles of heredity in plants and animals. Inheritance at both the familial and population levels, and the biochemical basis of heredity are stressed. Application of genetics to medical and evolutionary problems is considered. Prerequisite: BIOL 231-232, CHEM 331-332; Corequisite: BIOL 411.

**BIOL 411 GENETICS LAB****1 Sem. Hr.**

Drosophila Experiments in Genetics: Dihybrid Crosses, The Chi-Square test, Cell Reproduction: Mitosis in root tip squashes, Meiosis in Rheo discolor, Polytene chromosome in Dipteran Salivary gland squash preparation, Linkage and crossing over in Fungi, Extraction of Bacterial DNA, Transformation in *E. coli*. Prerequisite CHEM 331-332, BIOL 231-232; Corequisite BIOL 431.

**BIOL 432 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course emphasizes the comparative studies of the embryology of the five classes of vertebrates stressing on the fertilization, cleavage and blastulation, gastrulation, differentiation and growth stages/ phases. Prerequisite: BIOL 232; Corequisite: BIOL 412.

**BIOL 412 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE EMBRYOLOGY LAB.****1 Sem. Hr.**

Identification of the specimens on the available slides. The slides will contain the various embryological stages or phases. Prerequisite BIOL 232, Corequisite BIOL 432.

**BIOL 434 PARASITOLOGY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course will include the study of the morphology, life histories, and host - parasite relationships of arthropods, helminth and protozoan parasites, specially those infecting man. It will also consider the medical and economic importance and control methods involved. Prerequisite: BIOL 232; Corequisite: BIOL 414.

**BIOL 414 PARASITOLOGY LAB.****1 Sem. Hr.**

The identification of the structures and function, organs and systems of these parasites on the slides will be considered using the microscope. Any available life specimens models and diagrams will also be utilized during the lab. Prerequisite BIOL 232, Corequisite: BIOL: 434.

**BIOL 435 VERTEBRATE HISTOLOGY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course emphasizes structure and function of components of the cell and the recognition of the structure and function of the four basic tissues types. The structure of various organs are also studied. Prerequisite: BIOL 232; Corequisite: BIOL 415.

**BIOL 415 VERTEBRATE HISTOLOGY LAB.****1 Sem. Hr.**

Microscopy: The use of microscope in the identification of the tissues, cells and organs of the human body as seen on the prepared slides will be studied. Prerequisite: BIOL 130; Corequisite: BIOL 435.

# CHEMISTRY

## Chemistry Core Requirements

CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I and II Lab
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I and II
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I and II Lab
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus
MATH	231/232	Analytical Geometry and Calculus I and II
PHYS	231/232	Physics I and II
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab I and II
CHEM	333	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM	313	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory
CHEM	334	Instrumental Analysis
CHEM	314	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory
CHEM	335	Biochemistry
CHEM	315	Biochemistry Laboratory
CHEM	434/435	Physical Chemistry I and II
CHEM	414/415	Physical Chemistry I and II Lab
		Free Elective with Lab
		Two Biology Elective Courses with Labs
CHEM	460	Internship
		Free Elective

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. IN CHEMISTRY

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry Laboratory I and II	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231/232	Analytical Geometry and Calculus I and II	6
PHYS	231/232	Physics I and II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab I and II	2
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>

### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment I and II	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book review	1
CHEM	331	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHEM	311	Organic Chemistry I Laboratory	1
CHEM	332	Organic Chemistry II	3
CHEM	312	Organic Chemistry II Laboratory	1

CHEM	333	Quantitative Analysis	3
CHEM	313	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	1
CHEM	334	Instrumental Analysis	3
CHEM	314	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
CHEM	460	Internship	6
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
		One Biology Elective	4
		Two Courses in one Foreign Language	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>37.00</b>

### SENIOR YEAR

CHEM	335	Biochemistry	3
CHEM	315	Biochemistry Laboratory	1
		One Chemistry Elective with Lab	4
CHEM	434/435	Physical Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	414/415	Physical Chemistry I and II Labs	2
		One Biology Elective with Lab	4
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
		Free Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>29.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 134.00**

### REQUIRED CURRICULUM FOR MARC SCHOLARS MAJOR IN CHEMISTRY

Minority Access to Research Careers (MARC) is a special program designed for junior and senior honor undergraduates. This program is funded by the National Institutes of Health. Students in this program are required to take more courses than regular Chemistry majors.

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry Laboratory I and II	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231/232	Analytical Geometry and Cal. I and II	6
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II	6
PHYS	211-212	Physics I-II Laboratory	2
HUMA	232	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>

## JUNIOR YEAR

Summer: MARC Summer Orientation Program

**MARC Scholars will take following courses during the summer program**

SCIN	240	Biomedical Research Techniques	4
SCIN	220	Scientific Communication	2
SCIN	230	Scientific Computations	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	9

## REGULAR ACADEMIC YEAR:

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I-II Laboratory	2
CHEM	334	Instrumental Analysis	3
CHEM	314	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
RELG	330	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
CHEM	428	Chemical Research (Intramural Research)	2
CHEM	420	Honors Chemistry Seminar	2
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
BIOL		Elective with Lab.	4
MATH	234	Probability and Statistics	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	37.00

Summer: CHEM 460 Extramural Research (Internship) 6

## SENIOR YEAR

CHEM	335	Biochemistry Survey	3
CHEM	315	Biochemistry Survey Laboratory	1
CHEM	434/435	Physical Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	414/415	Physical Chemistry I and II Labs.	2
		One Chemistry Elective with Lab.	4
		One Biology Elective with Lab.	4
CHEM	333	Quantitative Analysis	3
CHEM	313	Quantitative Analysis Laboratory	1
SCIN	431	Ethics and Economics of Contemporary Research	3
CHEM	429	Honors Chem Research (Intermural Research)	2
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computer	3
		One Free Elective	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	35.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 155.00

## CHEMISTRY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**CHEM 231 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A comprehensive study of chemical principles including states of matter, atomic structure, chemical bonding, molecular structures, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, chemical reactions, the periodic table, and gas laws. Lecture only. Prerequisite: PSCI 132

**CHEM 211 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LABORATORY** **1 Sem Hr.**

This course will provide an hands-on experience with simple measurements, analysis of unknown substances, study of chemical and physical properties of some elements, techniques of separation, determination of chemical formula, measurement of heat changes in chemical reactions, study of active metals, general concepts of chemical bonding, Charles' law etc. Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 231.

**CHEM 232 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Solutions, acids and bases, kinetics, ionic equilibria product principle, electrochemistry etc. are included in this course. Lecture only. Prerequisite: CHEM 231.

**CHEM 212 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LABORATORY** **1 Sem. Hr.**

This course is designed to provide an hands-on experience on some of the materials that are covered in course CHEM-232. The experiments that are carried out in this course are based on solutions and solubility, solutions of electrolytes, Molecular mass determination by solution method, chemical equilibrium, measurements of reaction rates, characterization of compounds, acid-base titration, ionic equilibria of weak electrolytes, experiments based on oxidation and reduction reactions etc. Pre/Co-requisite: CHEM 232.

**CHEM 330 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Chemistry of the earth, hydrocarbons, polymers in relation to the environment, and conventional and alternative sources of energy are presented. Air and water pollution, agricultural chemicals and biological control of pests, food additives and household chemicals are also introduced. The uses and abuses of psychotropic drugs, and chemotherapy are described also. Prerequisite: CHEM 232, 212

**CHEM 310 ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY LAB.** **1 Sem. Hr.**

This course will expose the students to different environmental problems such as air, water, and soil pollutions. The students will perform several laboratory experiments such as water analysis, cigarette smoke analysis, household chemicals, etc. Prerequisite: CHEM 332; Pre/Co-requisite: CHEM 330

**CHEM 331 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Chemistry of carbon compounds. It consists of a study of alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, alicyclic hydrocarbons, stereochemistry, and alkyl halides. Structure, bonding, synthesis, and reaction mechanisms are emphasized. Prerequisite: CHEM 232.

**CHEM 311 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I LAB. 1 Sem. Hr.**

This course will emphasize on laboratory techniques as applied to separation, purification, chemical reaction, and synthesis of organic compounds. Prerequisite: CHEM 212; Pre/Co-requisite: CHEM 331.

**CHEM 332 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is a study of aromatic hydrocarbons, alcohols, phenols, aldehydes, ketones, and amines. Synthesis, reaction mechanisms, and spectroscopic identification of functional groups are to be described. Prerequisite: CHEM 311, 331.

**CHEM 312 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II LAB. 1 Sem. Hr.**

This laboratory course is designed to investigate the correlation of organic chemical behavior with organic structures. Basic spectroscopy techniques will also be introduced. Prerequisite: CHEM 311, Pre/Co-requisite: CHEM 332

**CHEM 333 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Theories and principles involved in analytical chemistry including volumetric, gravimetric techniques, electrochemistry of electrolyte solutions and separation methods are described. Prerequisite: CHEM 232.

**CHEM 313 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS LAB. 1 Sem. Hr.**

Laboratory experiments will be performed for Quantitative Analysis including volumetric and gravimetric techniques, and acid base reactions. Prerequisite CHEM 212, Pre/Co-requisite: CHEM 333.

**CHEM 334 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

The theory, application, and instrumentation of current techniques in analytical chemistry, such as gas chromatography (GC), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), ultraviolet (UV) spectrophotometer, infra red (IR) spectrophotometer, nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), and mass spectrometry (MS) will be discussed. Prerequisite: CHEM 332.

**CHEM 314 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS LAB. 1 Sem. Hr.**

The students will have the opportunity to get hands on experience on the state-of-the-art equipments such as GC, GC/MS, HPLC, IR, UV, and NMR. Each student will learn how to use these instruments to solve certain environmental and biological problems. Prerequisite: CHEM 332; Pre/Co-requisite: CHEM 334

**CHEM 335 BIOCHEMISTRY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Chemical composition of matter will be studied from the standpoint of molecular logic. The structure of macromolecules will be studied by first understanding the basic building blocks of lipids, proteins, nucleic acids and carbohydrates. The structure of cellular components and energy metabolism and the roles of vitamins and cofactors will be studied. Prerequisite: CHEM 332.

**CHEM 315 BIOCHEMISTRY LAB. 1 Sem. Hr.**

Laboratory experiments will be performed for Biochemistry (CHEM 335) concerning the structure, composition, and some of the properties of the macromolecules, proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids. Prerequisite: CHEM 312, Pre/Corequisite CHEM 335.

**CHEM 420 HONORS CHEMISTRY SEMINAR** 2 Sem. Hrs.  
Class discussion of current developments in chemistry. Open to Juniors and Seniors only.

**CHEM 428/429 HONORS CHEMICAL RESEARCH** 4 Sem. Hrs.  
A course intended to provide training in the methods of access and use of scientific literature, the planning and conduct of research, and report writing. Open to Junior and Senior Honor students only. Each course is a two module course.

**CHEM 430 ORGANIC SYNTHESSES OF NATURAL PRODUCTS** 3 Sem. Hrs.  
A study of the criteria for applications of reactions and design of complex organic synthesis. The scope and mechanisms of certain reactions that currently are used as the widespread application to the synthesis of natural products are also presented. Lecture only. Prerequisite: CHEM 332.

**CHEM 410 ORGANIC SYNTHESIS LABORATORY** 1 Sem. Hr.  
This course deal with the simple synthesis and isolation of organic compounds such as, extraction of caffeine from tea, synthesis and analysis of mixture of alkenes from alcohols by gas chromatography, nucleophilic substitution reactions, biosynthesis of ethanol, esterification, Diels Alder reaction, synthesis of vitamins, preparation of sulfanilamide, condensation reactions etc. Prerequisite CHEM 332; Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 430.

**CHEM 433 IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS** 3 Sem. Hrs.  
Characterization of organic compounds by means of solubility classes, functional group properties, and spectroscopic methods. Searching the literature and preparation of derivatives. Prerequisite: CHEM 312

**CHEM 413 IDENTIFICATION OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS LAB.** 1 Sem. Hr.  
This course will provide the students the laboratory techniques on separation, characterization and identification of organic substances and organic mixtures. Prerequisite: CHEM 312, Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 433.

**CHEM 434 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I** 3 Sem. Hrs.  
Fundamental principles of Physical Chemistry will be presented with emphasis on the properties of gas, kinetic molecular theory of gases, the first law of thermodynamics, thermochemistry, and the phase equilibria. Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 232, CHEM 332, MATH 231-232.

**CHEM 414 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I LAB.** 1 Sem. Hr.  
Experiments will be performed for Physical Chemistry I (CHEM 434) involving gas laws, kinetic theory of gases, thermochemistry, and the first law of thermodynamics. (Prerequisite: CHEM 212, CHEM 312, and MATH 231/232; Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 434).

**CHEM 435 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course will cover the second and the third laws of thermodynamics and their applications, the fundamental principles of electrochemistry, free energy and chemical equilibria, catalysis, and the physical principles of the quantum mechanics theory. Prerequisite: CHEM 434.

**CHEM 415 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II LAB.****1 Sem. Hr.**

Laboratory experiments involve second and third laws of thermodynamics, chemical equilibria, and chemical kinetics. Prerequisite: CHEM 414, Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 435.

**CHEM 436 COMPUTER METHODS IN CHEMISTRY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Basics of computerized instrumentation for the control of instruments, direct acquisition and analysis of the data from the experiment. Computerized literature search, drawing three dimensional structures of chemical compounds, problem solving in stoichiometry, and chemical kinetics. Prerequisite: CHEM 334, CHEM 435.

**CHEM 416 COMPUTER METHODS IN CHEMISTRY LAB.****1 Sem. Hr.**

Experiments will be conducted in the lab for Computer Methods in Chemistry (CHEM 436) concerning computerized acquisition and analysis of the data from the experiments in stoichiometry and chemical kinetics. Prerequisite: CHEM 314, CHEM 415, Pre/Corequisite: CHEM 436.

**CHEM 460 INTERNSHIP****6 Sem. Hrs.**

Work experience in business, industrial, governmental, research laboratory or service organization as may be relevant to career objective. The work experience is considered as an opportunity to apply and extend knowledge obtained in the classroom. Prerequisite: at least 16 semester hours of chemistry courses, approval by the faculty advisor and the Director of Internship.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

The following are the required courses for the Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science:

**Note:** Introduction to Personal Computers (CMSC 230) is a General Education course and is required before any of the following courses can be taken.

**Computer Science Core Requirements**

CMSC	232	FORTTRAN
CMSC	234	Pascal
CMSC	330	Assembly Language
CMSC	236	C Language
		Free Elective
		Five Computer Science Electives

CMSC	430	Computer Organization
CMSC	431	Data Structure/Algorithm
CMSC	432	Operating System
CMSC	434	Computer Science Project
CMSC	435	Database Management
CMSC	460	Internship
		Minor

In addition, at least 15 credits in a chosen minor area, and two general electives are to be taken in consultation with the advisor.

## **A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR A B.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

### **FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### **SOPHOMORE YEAR**

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
CMSC	234	PASCAL	3
		One Computer Science Elective	3
		Two Minor Courses	6
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
		Two Courses in one Foreign Language	6
		Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

### **JUNIOR YEAR AND SUMMER**

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
CMSC	232	FORTRAN	3
CMSC	330	Assembly Language	3
CMSC	431	Data Structures	3
CMSC	236	C Language	3
		Computer Science Elective	3
		Minor Course	3
CMSC	460	Internship	6
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
RELG	231	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

## SENIOR YEAR

CMSC	430	Computer Organization	3
CMSC	432	Operating System	3
CMSC	434	Computer Science Project	3
CMSC	435	Database Management	3
		Three Computer Science Electives	9
		Two Minor Courses	6
		Two General Electives	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	33.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 132.00

### Electives: Computer Science

CMSC	231	Advanced Basic
CMSC	233	Cobol
CMSC	438	Communication Networks
CMSC	439	Intro. to Artificial Intelligence
CMSC	437	Intro. to Computer Graphics
CMSC	332	Linear Programming
CMSC	238	Discrete Mathematics
CMSC	433	Computer Networking

## COMPUTER SCIENCE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **CMSC 230 INTRO TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A brief overview of the history, early developments and generations of computers, introduction to computer terminology, discussions on hardware, software and the various categories of computers, hands-on exercises with a simulation package, word processing, spreadsheet, database, and orientation to BASIC programming.

### **CMSC 231 BASIC PROGRAMMING** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A first course for beginners in computer programming languages. Topics comprise the continuation of general BASIC statements, numeric and string data expressions, program control, arrays, subroutines, and functions, records and files, sequential files, direct access files, and indexed files. Prerequisite: CMSC 230.

### **CMSC 232 FORTRAN** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Coding; naming variables; explicit and implicit declaration; input/output statements; format statements; control statements; loop control statements; functions and subroutines; arrays; common, external, and equivalence state example, logical, and double precision variables. Prerequisite: CMSC 230.

**CMSC 233 COBOL: COMPUTER APPLICATION TO BUSINESS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

A high level programming language geared for business applications. Students will become familiar with its overall organizational programming structure and be encouraged to code and run several programs. Prerequisite: CMSC 230.

**CMSC 234 PASCAL**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Constants and identifiers; input/output, and assignment statements; Boolean expression; conditional statements; looping; procedures and functions; recursion; scalar, ordinal and subrange types; arrays; records. Prerequisite: CMSC 230 and CMSC 231.

**CMSC 235 RPG Programming**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Designed to build a knowledge of RPG on a step-by step basis. Exploration of all functions available in the RPG language; solutions to a variety of problems. Prerequisite: CMSC 230.

**CMSC 236 C- Language**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Identifiers; operators and expressions; input/output statements; control statements; while, do-while, for, if-else, switch, break, and continue statements; functions; array and pointers; structures and unions. Prerequisites: CMSC 230, CMSC 231 and CMSC 234.

**CMSC 238 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Induction and Recursion; sets counting; graphs; structures and simulations; Boolean algebra; algebraic structures; encoding and decoding; finite state machines. Prerequisites: CMSC 231 or 232 or 233 or 234.

**CMSC 330 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course introduces the students to machine language structure and coding and provides a direct, comprehensive description of the arithmetic, logical, branching and basic principles of systems programming. Prerequisite: CMSC 231 or 232 or 233 or 234.

**CMSC 332 LINEAR PROGRAMMING**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

General theory of linear programming; the simplex; the revised simplex method; parametric linear programming; matrix games. Prerequisite: CMSC 231 or 232 or 233 or 234 and MATH 233.

**CMSC 430 COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Components of micro, mini, and main frame architectures, stack computers and operation of the hardware, software components of computer systems. Includes logic design, number representations and arithmetic, interrupt handling, devices and their control. Implementation of binary arithmetic, Elementary Boolean Algebra and Elementary Design. Prerequisite: CMSC 330.

- CMSC 431 DATA STRUCTURES/ALGORITHM** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Analysis of internal and external storage, manipulation, search and retrieval of different data structures. A study of sorting and searching techniques. Description of trees, files, algorithm analysis, recursion using Pascal. Basic concepts of data and structures such as strings, lists, arrays, stack, queues, trees, and graphs, and analysis and design of efficient algorithms for searching and sorting. Example and programming will utilize the Pascal Language. Prerequisite: CMSC 234, CMSC 330 and CMSC 230.
- CMSC 432 OPERATING SYSTEMS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A brief introduction on the early history, developments and generations of operating systems, hardware, software, firmware, process concepts, various storages and storage management, job and processor scheduling, disk scheduling, and file and database systems. Prerequisite: CMSC 230, CMSC 231 or CMSC 232 or, CMSC 233, or CMSC 234 and CMSC 431.
- CMSC 434 COMPUTER SCIENCE PROJECT** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Students are required to work on a computer programming based project, prepare a paper and present it to their peers. Discussions will involve programming peculiarities; advanced topics in programming; and evaluation of the projects. Prerequisite: CMSC 431, CMSC 231, CMSC 234 and CMSC 236.
- CMSC 435 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Design and management of database systems with an emphasis on search and matching techniques and efficiency of computer algorithms. Prerequisite: CMSC 432.
- CMSC 437 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Graphical display of solutions to scientific and commercial problems; various display algorithms; graphic languages and display units. Prerequisite: CMSC 234, CMSC 236 and CMSC 435.
- CMSC 438 COMMUNICATION NETWORKS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Introduction to communication networks; design principles for networks; physical layer; data link layer; local area network; network layer; transport, session, and presentation. Prerequisite: CMSC 236 and CMSC 432.
- CMSC 439 INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Problem solving methods in artificial intelligence; (heuristic) programming; memory models. Prerequisite: CMSC 431.
- CMSC 460 INTERNSHIP** **6 Sem. Hrs.**  
Work experience in business, industrial, governmental, or service organization as may be relevant to career objective. The work experience is considered as an opportunity to apply and extend knowledge obtained in the classroom. Prerequisite: at least six (6) computer science courses and approval by faculty and the Director of Internship.

# MATHEMATICS

The following are required courses for the Bachelor of Science degree in Mathematics:

## Mathematics Core Courses

MATH	230	Pre-Calculus
MATH	231-232	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I-II
MATH	331-332	Analytic Geometry and Calculus III-IV
MATH	233	Linear Algebra
MATH	431	Differential Equations
MATH	433/434	Advanced Calculus I-II
MATH	334/335	Abstract Algebra I-II
MATH	460	Internship
PHYS	231/232	Physics I and II
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab.
MATH	333	Numerical Methods
CMSC	232	FORTTRAN
MATH	330	Number Theory
MATH	435	Complex Variables
MATH	436	Real Analysis
		One Free Elective

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. IN MATHEMATICS

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231/232	Analytical Geometry and Calculus I and II	6
MATH	331/332	Analytical Geometry and Calculus III and IV	6
PHYS	231/232	Physics I and II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics I and II Labs.	2
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
SOSC	233	Social Science Seminar	3
		Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>37.00</b>

## JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
MATH	460	Internship	6
MATH	233	Linear Algebra	3
MATH	333	Numeric Methods	3
MATH	334-335	Abstract Algebra I and II	6
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
CMSC	232	FORTRAN	3
		Two courses in One Foreign Language	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	32.00

## SENIOR YEAR

MATH	431	Differential Equations	3
MATH	433/434	Advanced Calculus I-II	6
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
MATH	330	Number Theory	3
MATH	435	Complex Variables	3
		One Computer elective	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	21.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 124.00

## MATHEMATICS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **MATH 230 PRE-CALCULUS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Elementary properties of real numbers, inequalities, intervals, equations, algebraic expressions, quadratic rule, absolute value, functions, functional notation, graphing techniques, lines, quadratic functions, methods of combining functions, inverse functions, right triangles, trigonometric functions of angles using unit circle and degree, radian measures of angles are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 131/132.

### **MATH 231 ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY, CALCULUS I**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Limits, derivatives, properties of limits and derivatives, applications of derivatives including rates of change and maximum - minimum problems are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 230.

### **MATH 232 ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY CALCULUS II**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Antiderivatives, definite integrals, problems of areas, volumes, center of mass, and transcendental functions are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 231.

### **MATH 233 LINEAR ALGEBRA**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Vectors, vector spaces, Gaussian eliminations, matrices, determinants, characteristic values and applications to linear programming is considered. Prerequisite: MATH 131/132.

**MATH 234 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Course covers organization of data, measurement of central tendency and dispersion, the probability, the normal and the sampling distributions, tests of hypothesis, goodness of fit, contingency tables, linear regression and linear correlation. Prerequisite: MATH 131/132.

**MATH 330 NUMBER THEORY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Divisibility and factorization of integers, linear and quadratic congruences, Fermat's theorem, Euler's functions and elementary number theoretic functions are studied.

**MATH 331 ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS III**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Techniques of integration, improper integrals, L'Hopital's rule, conic sections, sequences, series, Taylor and Maclaurin series for a function, vectors, equations of lines and planes in space, and vector valued functions are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 232.

**MATH 332 ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS IV**

**3 Sem Hrs.**

Calculus of vector valued functions, functions of several variables, multiple integrals and applications of the topics in Physics are considered. Prerequisite: MATH 331.

**MATH 333 NUMERICAL METHODS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Solutions of equations, interpolation, approximation, numerical differentiation, integration, error analysis and writing programs are considered. Prerequisite: CMSC 232 & MATH 231/232.

**MATH 334 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Congruences in  $Z$ , modular arithmetic, rings, polynomial rings, fields, quotient rings, groups, groups of symmetries of a polygon and symmetric groups are studied. Prerequisite: Suggested; MATH 230.

**MATH 335 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Integral domains, division rings, arithmetic in integral domains, unique factorization domains, field of quotients of an integral domain, field extensions, direct products, sylow theorems, solvability by radicals are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 334.

**MATH 336 PROBABILITY THEORY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Definition of probability, discrete random variables, averages, probability distributions, continuous random variables and families of continuous distribution are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 332.

**MATH 425 MATH HONORS SEMINAR**

**2 Sem. Hrs.**

Topics in today's research perspective are presented in lecture forms. These problems include diverse areas such as Number Theory, probability and statistics and other areas of interest. Prerequisite: MATH 434.

**MATH 428/429 MATHEMATICAL RESEARCH 4 Sem. Hrs.**

Topics introduced in the Math Honors Seminar are to be investigated and researched upon by student and the cumulative findings to be presented to class and published, if possible. Prerequisite: MATH 434.

**MATH 431 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Solution techniques for first order equations, linear equations of higher order, the Laplace transforms and systems of equations and applications involving initial value problems are discussed. Prerequisite: MATH 332.

**MATH 433 ADVANCED CALCULUS I 3 Sem. Hrs.**

The structure of real numbers; sequences, Euclidean Spaces, continuity and differentiation are discussed. Prerequisite: MATH 332.

**MATH 434 ADVANCED CALCULUS II 3 Sem. Hrs.**

The functions of bounded variations, the Riemann Integral, the Riemann-Stieltjes integral and series of functions are studied. Prerequisite: MATH 433.

**MATH 435 COMPLEX VARIABLES 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Complex number system, metric spaces, topology of  $\mathbb{C}$ , analytic functions, complex integrations, and singularities are discussed. Prerequisite: MATH 332.

**MATH 460 INTERNSHIP 6 Sem. Hrs.**

Work experience in business, industry, government, research labs, or service organizations as may be relevant to career objectives. The work experience is considered as an opportunity to apply and extend knowledge obtained in the classroom. Prerequisite: at least six courses in mathematics and approval by faculty advisor and the Director of Internship.

## PHYSICS

Rust College does not offer B.S. degree in physics due to lack of interest in physics major. We offer two courses in physics for science majors.

PHYS	231	Physics I
PHYS	211	Physics I Lab
PHYS	232	Physics II
PHYS	212	Physics II Lab

## PHYSICS COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **PHYS 231 PHYSICS I**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Non-calculus based physics taught for Biology, Chemistry, and Computer Science majors. The following topics are studied in this course such as motion in one direction, motion in two directions (circular motion, projectile motion, and motion in the x-y plane), Newton's Laws, energy, power and impulse. Prerequisite: MATH 230, Pre/Corequisite: PHYS 211.

### **PHYS 211 PHYSICS I LAB**

**1 Sem. Hr.**

This course will offer experiments that will help understand the concepts discussed in PHYS 231 such as one and two dimensional motions, Newton's Laws, energy and power. Pre/Corequisite PHYS 231.

### **PHYS 232 PHYSICS II**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Non-calculus based physics, taught for Biology, Chemistry, and Computer Science students. Stress and strain, Archimedes principles, heat, and change of phase, thermal expansion, optics, oscillations, waves, sound, electricity and magnetism. Pre/Corequisite: PHYS 231. Pre/Corequisite: PHYS 212.

### **PHYS 212 PHYSICS II LAB**

**1 Sem. Hr.**

This course will offer experiments that will help understand the concepts discussed in PHYS 232 such as Archimedes principles, heat, oscillations, waves, sound, and electricity. Pre/Corequisite PHYS 232 and PHYS 231.

## **GENERAL SCIENCE EDUCATION DEGREE PLAN**

General Science Education majors are required to take sufficient course work to give them a breadth on Science. This sequence of courses prepares the student to teach any high school science courses.

### **A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. IN GENERAL SCIENCE EDUCATION**

#### **FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

#### **SOPHOMORE YEAR**

HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
		or	
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
		or	
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3

BIOL	231	General Botany	3
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.	1
BIOL	232	General Zoology	3
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.	1
PRAX	230	PRAX Seminar (not required if student has required ACT score)	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		TOTAL HOURS:	34.00

Pre-Professional Skills Test: Subtest:

Reading  
Writing  
Mathematics

### JUNIOR YEAR

BIOL	231	Environmental Science	3
CHEM	231	General Chemistry I	3
CHEM	211	General Chemistry I Lab.	1
CHEM	232	General Chemistry II	3
CHEM	212	General Chemistry II Lab.	1
PHYS	231	General Physics I	3
PHYS	211	General Physics I Lab.	1
PHYS	232	General Physics II	3
PHYS	211	General Physics II Lab.	1
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
	or		
MATH	231	Analytical Geometry & Cal. I	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth & Development	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students	3
EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		TOTAL HOURS:	33.00

PRAXIS II Examinations: Subtest:

Principles of Learning and Teaching  
Content Area Examination

### SENIOR YEAR

EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency	1
		Education requirement: One Reading Course	3
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation	3
EDUC	433	Integrative Student Seminar	3
EDUC	413	Teaching Strategies Practicum (Obs/Par)	1
		Two Science Electives	6
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching	12
		TOTAL HOURS:	29.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 131.00

# MATHEMATICS EDUCATION DEGREE PLAN

Mathematics education majors are required to take sufficient course work to give them enough basic knowledge to succeed as a high school mathematics teacher.

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN MATHEMATICAL EDUCATION

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
or			
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
or			
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Comp.	3
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Computers	3
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
or			
MATH	213	Analytic Geometry and Calculus I	3
MATH	233	Linear Algebra	3
CMSC	231	BASIC Programming	3
PRAX	230	PRAX Seminar (not required if student has required ACT score)	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

Pre-Professional Skills Test: Subtest:  
 Reading  
 Writing  
 Mathematics

### JUNIOR YEAR

MATH	232	Analytical Geometry & Cal. II	3
MATH	331	Analytical Geometry & Cal III	3
MATH	332	Analytical Geometry & Cal. IV	3
MATH	334	Abstract Algebra I	3
MATH	335	Abstract Algebra II	3
MATH	234	Intro. to Probability & Stats.	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Except. Students	3

PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development	3
EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
EDUC	313	Edu. Technology Competency	1
		Education requirement: One Reading Course	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>

PRAXIS II Examination: Subtest:

Principles of Learning & Teaching  
Content Area Examination

### SENIOR YEAR

PHYS	231	Physics I	3
PHYS	211	Physics I Lab.	1
MATH	330	Number Theory	3
MATH	431	Differential Equations	3
EDUC	413	Teaching Strategies Practicum	1
		One Free Elective	3
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar	3
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching	12
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>29.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 129.00**

## ADDITIONAL SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS COURSES

### **ENGR 331/332 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS** **6 Sem. Hrs.**

An introductory course in Engineering graphics. The student will be introduced to the use of Auto Cad Release 10. Designed for the pre-engineering students.

### **SCIN 220 SCIENTIFIC COMMUNICATIONS** **2 Sem. Hrs.**

A course to cover the art of presenting scientific and technical facts. Students will learn the skills of technical writing and presentation of facts and figures following standard scientific communication formats. Different notable scientific journals will be used as models to familiarize students with different styles and formats.

### **SCIN 230 SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Students will be introduced to several microcomputer softwares that are helpful in organizing technical information and scientific data, such as Lotus 1,2,3 dBase, and Wordprocessing. This course will help students to manage and analyze the large body of scientific data in an efficient and meaningful way and prepare manuscript for scientific publications or presentations.

**SCIN 232 BIOMEDICAL TECHNIQUES****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course will cover data acquisition, its interpretation and instrumentation handling in procedures involved in spectroscopic and chromatographic analysis. In addition, the students will gain experience in organic synthesis involving techniques such as centrifugation, rotary evaporation and vacuum distillation.

**SCIN 231 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course will cover such topics as Resources, Environmental Degradation, and Pollution; Ecosystem, Cultural changes, ethics; Human Population Dynamics: Growth, Urbanization, and Regulations; Environmental Economics and Politics; Hazards: risk, and human health; Air, water and Soil Resources: concepts of renewable and nonrenewable resources. Lecture and lab. Open to all students.

**SCIN 211 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE LAB****1 Sem. Hr.**

Field trips, analysis of water, soil, water pollution, air pollution, soil pollution, water purification, over population.

**SCIN 430 METHODS OF TEACHING SCIENCE****3 Sem. Hrs.**

The selection and use of materials, planning of units of study for science courses taught at the junior and senior level, and the use of new materials in secondary school. Prerequisite: Senior standing and departmental approval.

**SCIN 431 ETHICS & ECONOMICS OF CONTEMPORARY RESEARCH****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This is a philosophical course designed to make students think in terms of morals, ethics, and economic factors which go along with biomedical research. Students will be required to do extensive library research and discuss their selected topics in the class. Some examples of such topics are: frozen semen, artificial insemination, superbacteria, surrogate motherhood, recombinant DNA technology and genetic engineering, Star Wars etc.

## **MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM**

Rust College in collaboration with Meharry Medical College/Tennessee State University offers a Bachelor of Science Degree in Medical Technology. The student will study for three years at Rust College completing the prerequisite courses before the Clinical Laboratory Training. He/she will be advised by the Rust College Medical Technology Advisor throughout the Pre-clinical and clinical experiences. The fourth year will be spent at Meharry Medical College/Tennessee State University completing the clinical component of the Medical Technology Program. Upon completion of the total program, the student receives a Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology from Rust College and a Certificate from Meharry Medical College/Tennessee State University.

The qualifications for acceptance into the Clinical Component of the Medical Technology Program are as follows:

1. Complete three (3) years of prescribed course work toward meeting the requirements for a Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Technology.
2. Maintain a cumulative grade point average of not less than 2.5 (on the basis of "A"=4).
3. Maintain a grade point average of 2.5 or better in Biological and Physical Science courses taken.
4. Submit a Rust College transcript that is evaluated as satisfactory by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS).
5. Submit an application and transcript that is acceptable by the Medical Technology Admission Committee in the School of Allied Health.

NOTE 1: Only fourteen students will be accepted annually from all of the affiliate institutions. This means that all of the Rust College students majoring in Medical Technology may or may not gain entrance into the Clinical Component of this Medical Technology Program.

NOTE 2: Rust College can grant a Bachelor of Science degree prior to the student's receiving Board of Registry Certification.

All students participating in the clinical Component of the program are required by Rust College to obtain adequate professional liability insurance coverage for the term of their assignment at TSU. For further information on insurance coverage, Tennessee State University School of Allied Health should be consulted.

1. Dean of the School of Allied Health Professions.  
(615) 320-3146  
School of Allied Health Professions  
Tennessee State University Nashville, TN 37203

The following are the major required courses (in addition to general education requirements) for the first three years of the Medical Technology Program at Rust College.

### **Medical Technology Pre-Clinical Curriculum Core Courses**

BIOL	232	General Zoology
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.
BIOL	346	Microbiology and Immunology
BIOL	316	Microbiology Lab.
BIOL	431	Genetics
BIOL	411	Genetics Lab.
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I-II

CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry Lab. I-II
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II
CHEM	311/312	Organic chemistry Lab. I-II
MATH	234	Probability and Stats.
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II
PHYS	211/212	Physics I-II Lab
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers Three Biology Electives

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211-212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	201/209	Oral Book Review	1
BIOL	232	General Zoology	3
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.	1
BIOL	336	Microbiology & Immunology	3
BIOL	316	Microbiology & Immu. Lab	1
CMSC	230	Intro. Personal Computers	3
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I-II Labs.	2
MATH	234	Intro. to Probability & Stats.	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	35.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Biology Electives	8
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Comp.	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar I	3
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I-II Lab.	2
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics I-II Lab.	2
		TOTAL HOURS:	32.00

### SENIOR YEAR

(Students attend Meharry Medical College/Tennessee State University)

## MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY/CLINICAL CURRICULUM

		<u>Fall</u>	<u>Spring</u>	<u>Summer</u>
MT 401-03-03	Clinical Chemistry	3	3	3
MT 411-12-13	Clinical Microbiology	3	3	3
MT 421-22-23	Immunohematology	3	3	3
MT 431-32-33	Immunology/Serology	2	2	1
MT 452-52-53	Hematology	3	3	3
MT 460-61	Parasitology	1	1	1
MT 471-72-73	Clinical Microscopy	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>1</u>
TOTAL HOURS:		17	17	14

This clinical curriculum of this program requires 12 months of continuous study beginning the Fall Semester each year and ending by the last of July the following year. Students will enroll according to the regular registration schedule at Tennessee State University for three (3) consecutive semesters beginning with the first session of the Fall Term. Students are required to complete 48 semester hours of medical technology courses as described in the curriculum.

### PRE-PROFESSIONAL HEALTH CAREER PROGRAM

Students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, pharmacy, medical technology, nursing or other health related fields need to complete all requirements as described in this catalog for an appropriate major in science. They should consult with their advisor as to the exact course(s) that would be appropriate for them. Students preparing for health related careers usually major in biology or chemistry. In addition to completing course work, students should also consult with the Pre-Medical Advisor to determine the proper times to take admissions tests and apply to appropriate professional school.

Students preparing for careers in medicine and dentistry need to complete all requirements as described in this catalog for their major. Students preparing for careers in medicine and dentistry usually major in biology or chemistry, but some students major in other fields in the liberal arts. The following are required courses and suggested curriculum for the Pre-professional program.

In addition to the general education requirements, the following courses are needed for the Pre-medical and Pre-dentistry program:

#### **Pre-Medicine and Pre-Dentistry Core Courses**

CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I-II
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I-II Labs.
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I-II Labs.
BIOL	231	General Botany
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.
BIOL	232	General Zoology

BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II
PHYS	211/212	Physics I-II Labs.
MATH	231/232	Calculus I-II
ENGL	331	Advanced Grammar
ENGL	230	World Literature
		Electives 46 Hrs. (as suggested below)

- (a) Chemistry - A minimum of 16 semester hours in chemistry is required. Eight hours must be in organic chemistry and another eight hours must be in inorganic chemistry. Additional courses that one may consider are such courses as biochemistry, advanced analytical chemistry, physical chemistry or instrumentation analysis.
- (b) Physics - Acceptable courses in physics must include laboratory credits and must adequately cover mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity, and magnetism.
- (c) Biology - Eight semester hours in modern concepts of mammalian biology, including laboratory are required. Students are encouraged to pursue upper level coursework in biological sciences such as, cell biology, comparative anatomy, embryology, general genetics, histology, immunology, mammalian physiology, microbiology, or related courses.
- (d) English Composition - Both oral and written English are considered highly essential to the successful study of medicine. Advance courses in English and literature are recommended.
- (e) Electives - A broad cultural background is recommended for the Pre-medical and Pre-dental students. Electives in Humanities, including Literature, Social Sciences, Foreign Language, Behavioral Sciences, and other Liberal Arts courses are recommended.

## **A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR PRE-MEDICAL AND PRE-DENTAL**

### **FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### **SOPHOMORE YEAR**

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
BIOL	232	General Zoology	3
BIOL	231	General Botany	3
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.	1
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.	1

CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chem. Lab. I-II	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus I	3
MATH	231	Ana. Geo. and Calculus I	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chem. Lab. I-II	2
CMSC	230	Intro. to Computers	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>38.00</b>

### **JUNIOR YEAR**

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II 6	
PHYS	211-212	Physics I-II Lab.	2
MATH	232	Ana. Geometry & Cal. II	3
		or	
MATH	234	Prob. & Statistics	3
CHEM/ BIO	460	Internship	6
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
ENGL	232	Adv. Grammar & Comp.	3
		One Course in Major with Lab.	4
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>35.00</b>

### **SENIOR YEAR**

RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
		Major Course and Electives include	24
		Advance Science Electives with labs.	
ENGL	230	Literature	3
SOSC	331	Social Science	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 141.00**

## **PRE-PHARMACY PROGRAM**

The following are the course requirements for the Pre-pharmacy program. These courses are in addition to the general education requirements of the college. The student is expected to spend three years at Rust College campus to complete the Pre-pharmacy requirements. In addition, the student spends 2-3 years at a major institution of his or her choice to complete the B.S. degree in pharmacy. A student may also choose to complete a degree in biology or chemistry before applying to the pharmacy school.

### Pre-Pharmacy Core Courses

CHEM	231-232	General Chemistry I-II
CHEM	211-212	General Chemistry I-II Labs.
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus
PYSC	230	General Psychology
BIOL	231	General Botany
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.
BIOL	232	General Zoology
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.
SPCH	31	Fundamentals of Speech
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I-II Labs.
BECO	231	Principle of Microeconomics Philosophy
PHYS	231/233	General Physics I-II
PHYS	211/212	General Physics I-II Labs.
CHEM	333	Quantitative Analysis
CHEM	313	Quantitative Analysis Lab.
SCIN	441	Ethics
MATH	234	Probability & Statistics One Academic Elective

### A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR PRE-PHARMACY

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
BIOL	231	General Botany	3
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.	1
BIOL	232	General Zoology	3
BIOL	212	General Zoology Lab.	1
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I-II Labs.	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
PYSC	230	General Psychology	3
BECO	231	Principle of Microeconomics	3
TOTAL HOURS:			27.00

#### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I-II Labs.	2
PHSC		Philosophy	3
PHYS	231	General Physics I	3

PHYS	211	General Physics I Lab.	1
CHEM	333	Quantitative Analysis	3
CHEM	313	Quantitative Analysis Lab.	1
SCIN	441	Ethics	3
		One Academic Elective	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	27.00

TOTAL HOURS FOR PRE-PHARMACY CURRICULUM: 89.00

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN BIOLOGY PRE-NURSING

The following is a suggested curriculum for the Pre-nursing student who completes a bachelor of science degree in biology at Rust College. The curriculum includes the Pre-requisite courses required for nursing school. After taking the Pre-requisite courses, the Pre-nursing student would apply to a nursing program to complete the clinical components of nursing.

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

BIOL	231	General Botany	3
BIOL	211	General Botany Lab.	1
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry Lab I-II	2
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231	Analytical Geometry & Calculus I	3
ENGL	232	Advance Grammar & Comp.	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
		TOTAL HOURS:	30.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry Lab I-II	2
BIOL	336	Microbiology	3
BIOL	316	Microbiology Lab.	1
PHYS	231/232	Physics I-II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab. I-II	2
BIOL	333/334	Human Anatomy & Phy. I-II	6
BIOL	313/314	Human Anatomy & Phy. Lab I-II	2
CMSC	230	Intro to Computer w/Basic	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	
		TOTAL HOURS:	37.00

## SENIOR YEAR

MATH	234	Probability & Statistics	3
BIOL	335	Molecular Biology	3
BIOL	315	Molecular Biology Lab.	1
BIOL	431	Genetics	3
BIOL	411	Genetics Lab	1
BIOL	330	Nutrition	3
BIOL	310	Nutrition Lab	1
PSYC	332	Human Growth & Development	3
SOS	232	Anthropology	3
PSYC	431	Abnormal Psychology	3
BIOL	460	Internship with Research	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	30.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 132.00

## PRE-ENGINEERING

The following are the required courses for the Pre-engineering program. These courses are in addition to the general education requirements of the college. The student is expected to spend 3 years: freshman, sophomore and junior years at Rust College and 2-3 years at a major institution of his or her choice to complete the B.S. Engineering degree requirements.

### Pre-Engineering Core Courses

CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I and II Lab
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus
MATH	231/232	Analytical Geometry & Cal. I and II
MATH	331/332	Analytical Geometry & Cal. III and IV
MATH	434	Differential Equations
PHYS	231/232	Physics I and II
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab I and II
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers
CMSC	232	FORTTRAN (Mechanical)
	or	
CMSC	238	C Language (Electrical Engineering)
ENGR	331	Engineering Graphics
HUMA	230	Fine Arts
	or	
ENGL	232	World Literature
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language
BECO	231	Microeconomics
BECO	232	Macroeconomics

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR PRE-ENGINEERING

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details

35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231/232	Calculus I and II	6
PHYS	231/232	Physics I and II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab I and II	2
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I and II Lab	2
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
or			
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	36.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
BECO	231	Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Macroeconomics	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
CMSC	232	FORTRAN	3
or			
CMSC	238	C. Language	3
ENGL	232	Adv. Grammar & Comp.	3
MATH	331/332	Calculus III-IV	6
MATH	431	Differential Equation	3
ENGR	331	Engineering Graphics	3
—	—	Two Electives	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	38.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 109.00

## PRE-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

The following are the required courses for the Pre-chemical engineering program. These courses are in addition to the general education requirements of the college. The student is expected to spend 3-4 years at Rust College and 1-2 years at a major institution of his or her choice to complete the B.S. Chemical Engineering degree requirements.

CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I and II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I and II Lab	2
CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry Lab. I-II	2
CHEM	434/435	Physical Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	414/415	Physical Chemistry Lab. I-II	2
		Chemistry Elective (advance course)	4
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231/232	Analytical Geometry & Cal. I and II	6
MATH	331/332	Analytical Geometry & Cal. III and IV	6
MATH	434	Differential Equations	3
PHYS	233/234	Physics I and II	6
PHYS	213/214	Physics Lab I and II	2
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computer	3
CMSC	232	FORTRAN	3
	or		
CMSC	238	C Language	3
ENGR	331	Engineering Graphics	3
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
	or		
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
BECO	231	Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Macroeconomics	3
ENGL	232	Adv. Grammar & Comp.	3
		Two Computer Courses (language)	6

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 81.00

The suggested schedule for the Pre-chemical engineering is the same as Pre-engineering major during the first three years. The student may choose to complete the B.S. degree in chemistry before applying to engineering school.

## A REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR THE PRE-CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PROGRAM

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details

35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
MATH	230	Pre-Calculus	3
MATH	231/232	Calculus I & II	6
PHYS	231/232	Physics I & II	6
PHYS	211/212	Physics Lab I & II	2
CHEM	231/232	General Chemistry I & II	6
CHEM	211/212	General Chemistry I & II Lab	2
HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
or			
ENGL	230	World Literature	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>36.00</b>

### JUNIOR YEAR

AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
RELG	230	Intro. to Biblical Studies	3
BECO	231	Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Macroeconomics	3
CMSC	230	Intro. to Personal Computers	3
CMSC	232	FORTRAN	3
or			
CMSC	238	C. Language	3
ENGL	232	Adv. Grammar & Comp.	3
MATH	331/332	Calculus III-IV	6
MATH	431	Differential Equation	3
ENGR	331	Engineering Graphics	3
—	—	Two Electives	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>38.00</b>

### SENIOR YEAR

CHEM	331/332	Organic Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	311/312	Organic Chemistry I-II Labs.	2
CHEM	434/435	Physical Chemistry I-II	6
CHEM	414/415	Physical Chemistry I-II Labs.	2
		Chemistry Elective (Advance Course)	4
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>20.00</b>
		<b>TOTAL HOUR REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION:</b>	<b>128.00</b>

## THE DIVISION OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

The Division of Social Science is committed to producing graduates who are able to successfully compete in graduate and professional schools and in a wide range of available occupations, including teaching, research, law enforcement, law, social work, policy planning, civil service, medicine, and international relations. The Division's primary goal is to insure that its graduates are both liberally educated as well as pragmatically trained, empowered citizens capable of living, working and competing in a global, multi-cultural, and technological world. To accomplish this goal, the Division has as its major objective to produce culturally literate students who demonstrate competencies in their major fields, in written and oral communications, in quantitative and computer skills, and students who are analytical. To this end, the Division offers majors in Social Work, Political Science (Pre-Law), Sociology, Health & Leisure Management, Social Science Education, and Social Science. In addition, the Division offers minors in each of the areas above and a minor in History, as well minors in two interdisciplinary areas: Criminal Justice, and African American Studies.

The Division offers a Study Abroad Program which allows students to gain a practical international experience by studying in a foreign country. This is an interdisciplinary program, open to students in all majors, designed to engage students in the practical skills of systematic inquiry, relative to the languages and cultures of other nations.

### General Requirements

Students pursuing a bachelor's degree (non-teaching) program in any of the major areas are required to complete the general education requirements of the College and the Major program as prescribed by the Division. Students pursuing a bachelor's degree in Social Science Education are required to complete in addition to the general education and major requirement (33 credit hours), professional education courses designed to meet the state teachers' certification requirements. Social Science majors must successfully complete a minimum of 36 hours in the major area, 18 hours of Social Science core courses, and an approved minor consisting of at least 15 hours. Social Science majors must successfully complete an approved Senior Thesis/Project and pass the divisional Comprehensive Examination in their major area. A minimum grade of "C" must be earned in all major core courses. A student with less than a 3.00 grade point average must get approval from his/her advisor and the division chair to take over 16 hours in a given semester. All students must PASS the English Proficiency Examination before they will be allowed to enroll in Advanced Writing and Social Science Research Methods.

## Social Science Core Requirements

PLSC	231	American Government
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics
SOWK	330	Social Welfare Problems
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics
SOSC	335	Social Science Research Methods
SOCI	331	Social Stratification

## SOCIAL SCIENCE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **SOSC 231 SOCIAL SCIENCE SEMINAR** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course broadly introduces the student to the social sciences (history, political science, geography, economics, sociology, anthropology, and psychology). It emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to heighten the student's appreciation of the interdependence of the social sciences.

### **SOSC 330 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

Orientation to the principles and practices of statistical analyses. Computation and graphic presentation of statistics will be emphasized as well as use of the computer in statistical analysis. (Same as BECO 330)

### **SOSC 335 SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH METHODS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

The Research Methods course is designed to expose students to several of the contemporary methods employed in assembling, analyzing and interpreting social data. Individual research assignments and class projects will introduce students to techniques for dealing with specific types of theoretical and research problems. The computer will be used to analyze raw data and, based on random samples, predict how large groups will act. Must pass the English Proficiency Examination. Prerequisite: SOSC 330

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

The curriculum in Political Science is designed to prepare students for civic participation, law school, graduate study, employment in the private and/or public sectors. Majors in Political Science, are required to complete thirty-six (36) credit hours of course work in Political Science and do a six (6) semester hour internship experience. The POLITICAL SCIENCE/PRE-LAW emphasis requires an additional nine (9) hours (BUAD 330-Business Law, SOCI 330-Criminal Justice, and PLSC 430-Criminal Law). For the minor a student is required to complete fifteen (15) credit hours in political Science.

### **Political Science Core Requirements**

PLSC	231	Introduction to American Government
PLSC	232	State & Local Politics
PLSC	233	Political Theory
PLSC	234	Constitutional Law
HIST	330	African American History
PLSC	331	Introduction to Public Administration
PLSC	332	Political Behavior and Parties
PLSC	333	Comparative Politics
PLSC	334	International Relations
PLSC	431	Seminar on Current Issues in Politics
PLSC	432	Urban Politics & Administration
PLSC	433	Black Political Thought and Movement
PLSC	460	Internship

### **REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.A. DEGREE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

#### **FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience for Program Details 35

#### **SOPHOMORE YEAR**

PLSC	231	American Government	3
PLSC	232	State & Local Politics	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
PLSC	233	Political Theory	3
HIST	330	African American History	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
PLSC	234	Constitutional Law	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

#### **JUNIOR YEAR**

SOCI	231	Introduction to Sociology	3
PLSC	331	Introduction to Public Administration	3
PLSC	332	Political Behavior and Parties	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
PLSC	333	Comparative Politics	3

ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
PLSC	334	International Relations	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
SOSC	335	Social Science Research	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	35.00

### SENIOR YEAR

PLSC	431	Seminar In Current Issues in Politics	3
PLSC	433	Black Political Thought and Movement	3
PLSC	432	Urban Government and Administration	3
PLSC	360	Internship	6
SOCI	331	Social Stratification	3
SOWK	330	Social Problems	3
		Four Electives	12
		TOTAL HOURS:	33.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 135.00

## POLITICAL SCIENCE COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### PLSC 231 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course will analyze the functions of the three branches of the federal government and focus on how the federal branches of government relate to state/local governments.

### PLSC 232 STATE AND LOCAL POLITICS

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

An examination will be made of the political structures and processes at the state and local level, and their interrelationships with the national government.  
Prerequisite: PLSC 231

### PLSC 233 POLITICAL THEORY

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

A comprehensive survey is made in this course of the historical origins and development of western political thought from the Greeks until today. Prerequisite: PLSC 231

### PLSC 234 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Selected themes will be examined as they relate to the historical development of the American Constitution and its interpretation by the Supreme Court. Emphasis will be placed on issues of constitutional legitimacy, judicial review, federalism, separation of powers, property rights, civil rights and liberties.  
Prerequisite: PLSC 231

**PLSC 331 INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This is a study of the basic principles of public administration, with an analysis of problems of bureaucracy, organization, financial management and public control. Prerequisite: PLSC 234

**PLSC 332 POLITICAL BEHAVIOR AND PARTIES**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course studies why and how people behave politically and the influence of political parties and interest groups within the American political system. Prerequisite: PLSC 234

**PLSC 333 COMPARATIVE POLITICS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Political institutions in selected countries will be compared. Attention will be devoted to ideology, government structures, and the relationship between political authorities and the people. Focus will be placed on a comparison of the political processes of different political systems. Prerequisite: PLSC 332

**PLSC 334 INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course introduces the basic principles of international politics and factors that determine the relationship between leading actors in the international system. Additionally, a comparative structural-functional analysis of the political process of developing and relatively new political systems will be conducted. Prerequisite: PLSC 333

**PLSC 430 CRIMINAL LAW**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course introduces the student to the social, political and psychological perspectives of criminal law. It offers an analysis of factors necessary to establish proof of a crime and the limits of the law. Prerequisite: PLSC 234

**PLSC 431 SEMINAR ON CURRENT ISSUES IN POLITICS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This seminar is designed to involve students in careful analysis of current political issues. Prerequisite: PLSC 334 Senior Status

**PLSC 432 URBAN GOVERNMENT & ADMINISTRATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study will be undertaken of the function and role of urban government; administrative organizations and control; electoral party systems and popular control and of contemporary problems in urban government. Prerequisite: PLSC 334

**PLSC 433 BLACK POLITICAL THOUGHT & MOVEMENT**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course introduce students to the various political movements of African American from the 1700's until today. Students will examine and analyze a sundry of movements for social and economic change in the United States. Prerequisite: PLSC 331

**PLSC 460 INTERNSHIP**

**6 Sem. Hrs.**

Internship experience(s) in public administration and politics will be administered through the Internship Program. Prerequisite: Completion of at least eight (8) core courses, a minimum of 2.00 GPA.

# SOCIOLOGY

The Sociology program is designed to prepare students for graduate and professional studies, and private and public employment in a broad range of areas, areas such as Demography, Criminal Justice, Community Development, Counseling, Social Services, and other related fields. Sociology majors are required to complete thirty-three (33) semester credit hours and a six-semester hour internship experience. For a minor in Sociology, a student is required to complete fifteen (15) hours of Sociology courses.

## Sociology Core Requirements

SOCI	231	Introduction to Sociology
SOCI	232	Cultural Anthropology
SOCI	233	Sociological Theory
SOCI	234	Social Psychology
SOCI	331	Social Stratification
SOCI	332	The Black Family
SOCI	333	Community Organization Theory
SOCI	334	Deviance
SOCI	431	Seminar in Current Sociological Issues
SOCI	432	Population, Resources and Change
SOCI	434	Sociology of Aging and Aged
SOCI	460	Internship

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.A. DEGREE IN SOCIOLOGY

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

SOCI	231	Introductory Sociology	3
SOCI	232	Cultural Anthropology	3
SOCI	233	Sociological Theory	3
SOCI	234	Social Psychology	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>			<b>32.00</b>

## JUNIOR YEAR

SOCI	331	Social Stratification	3
SOCI	332	The Black Family	3
SOCI	333	Community Organization Theory	3
SOCI	334	Deviance	3
PLSC	231	American Government	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
SOSC	335	Social Science Research	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		One Elective	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		TOTAL HOURS:	35.00

## SENIOR YEAR

SOCI	431	Seminar on Current Sociological Issues	3
SOCI	432	Population, Resources and Change	3
SOCI	434	Sociology of Aging and Aged	3
SOCI	460	Internship in Sociology	6
SOWK	233	Human Behavior/Social Environment I	3
SOWK	330	Social Welfare Problems	3
		Four Electives	12
		TOTAL HOURS:	33.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 135.00

## SOCIOLOGY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **SOCI 231 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

The student is introduced to the scientific study of social life. The course emphasizes the understanding of social structure, interaction, and other collective factors in interpersonal relations.

### **SOCI 232 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course explores the origin, development, and functioning of cultures. Social structures and social behaviors in various societies around the world are examined. The relationship between culture and personality is analyzed.

### **SOCI 233 SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

The theoretical traditions in sociology are over viewed. Selected concepts and theories forming the basis of contemporary sociological theory and research are examined in detail. Prerequisite: SOCI 231

### **SOCI 234 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

The focus is on understanding how human behavior is shaped by the social context. Human behavior is analyzed as a product of social interaction, social perceptions, and conformity to social roles. Prerequisite: SOCI 231 or 232

**SOCI 330 INTRODUCTION TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

A survey course designed to provide a general theoretical understanding of crime problems in the United States. Special attention is given to the criminal justice system, the source of crime and society's reaction to crime.

**SOCI 331 SOCIAL STRATIFICATION**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course overviews the conceptual framework used in studying social inequality: class, status, and power. Special attention is given to structured inequalities in economic standing, occupational prestige, educational achievement, and political power. The ascribed characteristics of race, ethnicity, and gender are a central concern. Prerequisite: SOCI 231

**SOCI 332 THE BLACK FAMILY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course examine and critique the American family. However, a critical study of the structure and function of the Black family as a whole, as well as the processes which compose and define it, and its relations with its members and forces external to it is analyzed. Prerequisite: SOSC 231

**SOCI 333 COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION THEORY**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course explores the theoretical basis of the community, and the application of theory to community development. Social techniques of community improvement are surveyed. Prerequisite: SOCI 231, SOCI 331

**SOCI 334 DEVIANCE**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Sociology principles and insights are applied to concrete areas of social life which are commonly referred to as deviant. Topics include: domestic violence, property crimes, deviant drug use, mental disorders, and sexual deviance. Prerequisite: SOCI 231

**SOCI 431 SEMINAR ON CURRENT SOCIOLOGICAL ISSUES**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

This is a capstone course surveying recent theories and research on sociological issues. It is intended to prepare students for graduate and professional activities. Prerequisite: Senior Sociology Majors; SOCI 334 and five other Sociology courses

**SOCI 432 POPULATION, RESOURCES, AND CHANGE**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

The interrelations among population variables (size, composition, change), social systems, and environmental conditions will be explored from an issues or problems approach. The tools of population studies will be introduced and used to examine how demography influences society and mankind's use of the environment. Prerequisite: Twelve hours of sociology, or equivalent social science background, and BECO 232

**SOCI 434 SOCIOLOGY OF AGING AND AGED 3 Sem. Hrs.**

The aging process is studied within the framework of sociology. The aged are analyzed as a social category and a minority. Important topics include the aged in relation to income, employment, retirement, social and political participation, religion, and family life. The course examines organizations and services for the aged. Prerequisite: SOCI 231 or SOCI 232

**SOCI 460 INTERNSHIP 6 Sem. Hrs.**

The course provides supervised internship with private and governmental agencies and organizations. Seminar papers on the internship experience are required. Prerequisite: At least six courses in Sociology.

## SOCIAL WORK

The Social Work Program provides generalist foundation courses designed for entry level social work practice and to prepare students for graduate and professional schools. A major in social Work consists of thirty-three (33) in class semester credit hours. A field practicum is required of 12 credit hours, an additional three (3) semester hours of Field Seminar and nine (9) semester hours of Social Work Field Practicum taken currently. For a minor the student is required to complete fifteen hours in social work courses.

**Social Work Core Requirements**

SOWK	231	Introduction to Social Welfare
SOWK	232	Community-Based Volunteerism in Social Work
SOWK	233	Human Behavior and the Social Environment I
SOWK	234	Human Behavior and the Social Environment II
SOWK	330	Social Welfare Problems
SOWK	331	Generalist Practice I
SOWK	332	Generalist Practice II
SOWK	333	Generalist Practice III
SOWK	430	Field Practicum Seminar
SOWK	431	Current Issues in Social Work I
SOWK	435	Social Welfare Policy
SOWK	434	Child Welfare Services
SOWK	490	Social Work Field Practicum

**REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.A. DEGREE IN SOCIAL WORK****FRESHMAN YEAR**

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
SOCI	231	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOWK	231	Introduction to Social Welfare	3
PLSC	231	American Government	3
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
SOWK	232	Community Based Volunteerism in Social Work	3

SOWK	233	Human Behavior and the Social Environment I	3
SOWK	234	Human Behavior and the Social Environment II	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
TOTAL HOURS:			32.00

### JUNIOR YEAR

CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
SOWK	330	Social Welfare Problems	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
SOSC	335	Social Science Research Methods	3
SOWK	331	Generalist Practice I	3
SOWK	332	Generalist Practice II	3
SOWK	333	Generalist Practice III	3
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Two Courses in One Foreign Language			6
TOTAL HOURS:			35.00

### SENIOR YEAR

RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
SOWK	430	Field Practicum Seminar	3
SOCI	434	Sociology of Aging and Aged	3
SOWK	431	Current Issues in Social Work I	3
SOCI	432	Social Stratification	3
SOCI	330	Criminal Justice or SOCI 334 Deviance	3
SOWK	434	Child Welfare Services	3
SOWK	435	Social Welfare Policy	3
SOWK	490	Social Work Field Practicum	9
One Elective			3
TOTAL HOURS:			36.00

TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 138.00

## SOCIAL WORK COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

### **SOWK 231 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WELFARE** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

A study of the historical and philosophical development of social welfare and the profession of social work. The course explores social welfare as an institution and discipline.

### **SOWK 232 COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERISM IN SOCIAL WORK** **3 Sem. Hrs.**

An introduction to social service agencies and the function of social workers in the local community. Students are provided an opportunity to volunteer in an agency as they explore and survey literature regarding social service systems.

**SOWK 233 HUMAN BEHAVIOR & THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT I**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Theories of human behavior are examined. The study of biological, psychological, social structural, and cultural aspects of human development is pursued. Interactions are investigated with an emphasis on micro systems such as individuals and families. The development of people from conception through early adulthood viewing behavior from a social systems perspective, with consideration given to the influence of diversity and oppression. Prerequisite: BIOL 130

**SOWK 234 HUMAN BEHAVIOR & THE SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT II**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

The course examines theories of human behavior. The development of people from early adulthood through old age, from a social systems perspective and the influence on behavior based on interactions with families, groups and communities. The course builds on the first Human Behavior course using the macro levels of systems theory. Prerequisite: SOWK 233

**SOWK 330 SOCIAL WELFARE PROBLEMS**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Social conditions affecting the aggregate population within a society is discussed. The initial stages of defining a social problem are explored and steps taken to review social policies adversely effecting the community are considered. The relationship of policies as a cause and potential solution for addressing societal ills is studied.

**SOWK 331 GENERALIST PRACTICE I**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Social Work practice with micro level systems is taught. The course emphasizes problem solving methods with a generalist perspective utilizing theories, methods and skills in working with individuals, and families. Documentation, assessment, networking, and the development and use of resources are examined. Prerequisite: SOWK 233 & 234

**SOWK 332 GENERALIST PRACTICE II**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Social Work practice with mezzo level systems is taught. These medium sized systems will include secondary social systems such as reference, peer, and support groups. Approaches for integrating practice with medium systems are included based on the first social work practice course. Generalist social work practice is emphasized with termination in preparation for the third level of systems. Laboratory work includes role playing, simulations and videotaping as an integral part of the course. Prerequisite: SOWK 331

**SOWK 333 GENERALIST PRACTICE III**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Social work practice with macro level systems is taught. With these large sized systems emphasis is on theories, methods and techniques of practice in neighborhood organization within the community contexts. Approaches and change strategies such as mobilization, social action, citizen participation, advocacy and service development is taught. Laboratory work includes structured events, simulations, and organizing conferences as part of the course. Prerequisite: SOWK 332

**SOWK 335 SOCIAL & HEALTH ISSUES/ELDERLY****(Elective)****3 Sem. Hrs.**

An assessment of social, psychological, physical, and economic needs of aging persons; their utilization of services. Emphasis is on understanding psychosocial aspects of illness, medical terminology, recording, discharge planning, ethics, team disciplines and community resources.

**SOWK 430 FIELD PRACTICUM SEMINAR****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course is taken in conjunction with the field practicum experience (SOWK 490). The course ensures the educational direction of the field experience is directed in relationship to the generalist perspective and entry level for the social work student. Prerequisite: SOWK 333. SOWK 490 is taken concurrently and with approval of the Social Work faculty.

**SOWK 431 CURRENT ISSUES IN SOCIAL WORK I****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Critical evaluation of a specific current issue in social work is pursued. A review of literature and community investigation of the topic chosen by the student which will lead to a senior thesis. Student will become incorporated with those in SOWK 430, who will serve as mentors and resource persons in order to discuss relevant and current issues in the social service agencies from which they will come. Prerequisite: SOSC 430

**SOWK 432 RURAL SOCIAL SERVICE DELIVERY****(Elective)****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Methods and skills in the delivery of social services to rural populations. Students are taught to develop and implement needs assessment in order to determine culturally sensitive intervention programs. Analysis of programs and policies effecting rural communities is introduced.

**SOWK 435 SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY****3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course assesses the current social welfare policies related to strategies for change that advances social and economic justice for groups, organizations, and communities. Models for understanding intent, adequacy, effectiveness, costs, and equity are emphasized. Policy implications for practice within culturally diverse contexts are studied. Prerequisite: SOWK 231 & 330

**SOWK 434 CHILD WELFARE SERVICES****3 Sem. Hrs.**

Students examine social service systems that exist and those that are needed for children who are dependent, neglected, abused, or delinquent. Assessment of parental and societal responsibility in meeting physical, social, psychological, and legal needs of children and examination of the delivery, policies, systems, and services is emphasized. A seminar for the community is developed by the student and presented. Prerequisite: SOWK 333 or by consent of instructor.

## **SOWK 435 CURRENT ISSUES IN SOCIAL WORK II**

**(Elective)**

**3 Sem. Hrs.**

Students having completed SOWK 431 with an interest in pursuing additional research on a thesis topic and working toward a paper for a professional presentation or publication are encouraged to elect this course. Additional research efforts may be explored through this course. Prerequisite: SOWK 431 or by consent of instructor

## **SOWK 490 SOCIAL WORK FIELD PRACTICUM**

**9 Sem. Hrs.**

This course provides students the opportunity to apply generalist social work practice methods by completing a minimum of 500 supervised hours in a social work agency. (Taken concurrent with SOWK 430 with approval of the Social Work faculty).

# **HEALTH AND LEISURE MANAGEMENT**

The Health and Leisure Management degree program is designed to develop skills preparatory to leadership and supervisory roles in a variety of leisure service careers to include municipal, outdoor, therapeutic, military, church, youth, commercial and industrial. The curriculum is also designed to meet the needs of students interested in becoming recreational directors and athletic coaches.

### **Health & Leisure Management Core Requirements**

HLMT	211	Beginning Swimming
HLMT	212	Intermediate Swimming
HLMT	221	Theory of Team Sports
HLMT	224	Theory of Individual Sports
HLMT	231	Foundations of Leisure And Management
HLMT	232	Holistic Health
HLMT	233	Leisure Programs Leadership
HLMT	234	First Aid
HLMT	331	Leisure Games
HLMT	332	Organization and Administration of Leisure, Fitness & Sports Programs
HLMT	333	Human Sexuality
HLMT	334	Special Programs in Therapeutic Recreation
HLMT	431	Current Issues in Health & Leisure Management
HLMT	432	Outdoor Recreation
HLMT	433	Program Planning, Development & Evaluation
HLMT	335	Physical Education for Children

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN HEALTH AND LEISURE MANAGEMENT

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Computer	3
HLMT	231	Foundation of Health and Leisure Management	3
HLMT	221	Theory of Team Sports	2
HLMT	224	Theory of Individual Sports	2
HLMT	232	Holistic Health	3
HLMT	233	Leisure Program Leadership	3
HLMT	234	First Aid	3
HLMT	211	Beginning Swimming	1
HLMT	212	Intermediate Swimming	1
PSYC	230	General Psychology	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

### JUNIOR YEAR

PLSC	231	American Government	3
ENGL	332	Advanced Writing	3
HLMT	332	Organization and Administration of Leisure, Fitness & Sports Programs	3
HLMT	334	Special Programs in Therapeutic Recreation	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
HLMT	331	Leisure Games	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
HLMT	333	Human Sexuality	3
BIOL	330	Nutrition	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
SOSC	335	Social Science Research Methods	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>35.00</b>

### SENIOR YEAR

RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
HLMT	431	Current Issues in Health and Leisure Management	3
SOCI	231	Introduction to Sociology	3
HLMT	335	Physical Education for Children	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	3
HLMT	432	Outdoor Recreation	3
HLMT	433	Program Planning, Development and Evaluation	3
HLMT	460	Internship	6
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 135.00**

## **HEALTH & LEISURE MANAGEMENT COURSE DESCRIPTIONS**

- HLMT 211 BEGINNING SWIMMING** **1 Sem. Hr.**  
Designed to equip individuals with water safety skills and knowledge in order to make them reasonably safe while in or around water.
- HLMT 212 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING** **1 Sem. Hr.**  
Designed to increase the skills learned in the beginning swimming class.  
Prerequisite: HLMT 211
- HLMT 221 THEORY OF TEAM SPORTS** **2 Sem. Hrs.**  
An activity course which includes a study of the following sports activities: Basketball, football (touch), soccer, volley and softball.
- HLMT 224 THEORY OF INDIVIDUAL SPORTS** **2 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course provides the theory and skills involved in teaching, coaching, and officiating of individual sports such as tennis, bowling, badminton, archer, and track.
- HLMT 231 FOUNDATIONS OF LEISURE & MANAGEMENT** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Analysis of the leisure field to provide a basic understanding of leisure as an increasingly important component of our society.
- HLMT 232 HOLISTIC HEALTH** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course serve as a basis for the development of desirable personal hygiene habits and for establishing positive attitudes toward current issues in health. Holistic emphasizes that health is affected by every aspect of life; body, emotions, thoughts, attitudes, feelings, and physical surroundings.
- HLMT 233 LEISURE PROGRAMS LEADERSHIP** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Planning and leadership techniques for conducting organized leisure programs for all age groups. Prerequisite: HLMT 231
- HLMT 234 FIRST AID** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
This is an intensified course in first aid (Red Cross endorsed). Emphasis is on classroom and laboratory demonstrations in the treatment of injuries and accident prevention. Prerequisite: HLMT 233
- HLMT 331 LEISURE GAMES** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course is designed to provide a study of the concepts in program planning and leadership of leisure activities for all age groups. Prerequisite: HLMT 231 & 233
- HLMT 332 ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF LEISURE, FITNESS AND SPORTS PROGRAMS** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
A study of administrative concepts in personnel organizational and fiscal management in leisure, fitness and sports environments. Prerequisite: HLMT 331

**HLMT 333 HUMAN SEXUALITY** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Physiological, psychological, sociological, and ethical aspects of sexuality are addressed. Topics include, but are not limited to the human sexual system, sexual response, gender identity and sexuality, sexual behavior and fulfillment, sexual expression, sexual value systems, sexual diseases, and sexual ethics. Prerequisite: HLMT 331

**HLMT 334 SPECIAL PROGRAMS IN THERAPEUTIC REC.** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Introduction to adapted fitness programs and therapeutic recreation services for special populations with emphasis on modifying programs and activities to meet individual needs. Prerequisite: HLMT 333

**HLMT 335 PHYSICAL EDUCATION FOR CHILDREN** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
This course provides the methods and materials concerned with teaching group games, relays, stunts and rhythmic. Prerequisite: HLMT 234

**HLMT 431 CURRENT ISSUES IN HEALTH & LEISURE MANAGEMENT** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
An examination of current research as it relates to health and leisure management. Prerequisite: HLMT 334

**HLMT 432 OUTDOOR RECREATION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Roles and responsibilities of local, state, and federal governments in providing appropriate locations, facilities, programs and leadership. Prerequisite: HLMT 333

**HLMT 433 PROGRAM PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND EVALUATION** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Techniques and processes in program planning, implementation, development and evaluation in recreating settings. Prerequisite: HLMT 334

**HLMT 460 INTERNSHIP** **6 Sem. Hrs.**  
This is a supervised work experience with businesses, industries and service organizations that is related to career objectives. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours in Health and Leisure Management and approval of advisor and division chair.

## **SOCIAL SCIENCE AND SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION**

The Social Science Education program is designed for students preparing for teaching careers in the area of social studies. Social Science Education Majors are required to complete 42 semester credit hours in social science courses, successfully complete an approved senior thesis/project and pass the divisional comprehensive examination. The Division of Education provides the advisement for the educational professional courses and other requirements designed to help students meet the state of Mississippi certification requirements. A student may major in Social Science by completing all the Social Science requirements outlined.

## Social Science and Social Science Education Core Requirements

HIST	231/232	History of the United States I & II
HIST	234	Survey of African History
HIST	333/334	History of Europe I & II
HIST	430	Mississippi History
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics
PLSC	231	American Government
SOCI	231	Introduction to Sociology
HIST	330	African American History
SOCI	333	The Black Family
SOCI	335	Social Science Research Methods
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics or
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation

## REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.S. DEGREE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE EDUCATION

### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

HUMA	230	Fine Arts	3
or			
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar & Composition	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
SOCI	231	Introduction to Sociology	3
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
PRAX	230	PRAXIS Seminar (not required if student has required ACT score)	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

Pre-Professional Skills Test: Subtest:

Reading  
Writing  
Mathematics

### JUNIOR YEAR

PLSC	231	American Government	3
HIST	231/232	History of the United States I & II	6
SOCI	333	The Black Family	3
EDUC	230	Foundations of Education	3
PSYC	331	Psychology of Exceptional Students	3
PSYC	332	Human Growth and Development	3

EDUC	313	Educational Technology Competency	1
HIST	234	Survey of African History	3
HIST	333/334	History of Europe I & II	6
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>

PRAXIS II Examination: Subtest:

Principles of Learning and Teaching  
Content Area Examination

### SENIOR YEAR

HIST	330	African-American History	3
SOCI	335	Social Science Research Methods	3
HIST	430	Mississippi History	3
EDUC	413	Teaching Strategies Practicum (Obs/Par)	1
		Education requirement: One Reading Course	3
EDUC	430	Measurement and Evaluation or	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	
EDUC	433	Integrative Teaching Seminar	3
EDUC	460/461	Student Teaching	12
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>31.00</b>

**TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 134.00**

## SOCIAL SCIENCE

A curriculum designed to prepare students to achieve a synthesis of social science knowledge. To ensure that majors have an understanding of the social, economic, political, and historic forces operating in society.

### REQUIRED PROGRAM FOR B.A. DEGREE IN SOCIAL SCIENCE

#### FRESHMAN YEAR

See Freshman Year Experience Program for Details 35

#### SOPHOMORE YEAR

HIST	231/232	U.S. History I & II	6
SOSC	231	Social Science Seminar	3
ENGL	232	Advanced Grammar and Composition	3
HUMA	233	Humanities Seminar	3
PLSC	231	American Government	3
BECO	231	Principles of Microeconomics	3
BECO	232	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
AEP	211/212	Academic Enrichment Program	1
CEP	208/209	Oral Book Review	1
CMSC	230	Introduction to Personal Computers	3
RELG	230	Introduction to Biblical Studies	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

## JUNIOR YEAR

SOCI	231	Introduction Sociology	3
HIST	330	African American History	3
HIST	331/332	History of Europe I & II	6
HIST	234	Survey of African History	3
SOSC	330	Introduction to Statistics	3
SOSC	335	Social Science Research	3
AEP	311/312	Academic Enrichment	1
CEP	308/309	Oral Book Review	1
		Two Courses in One Foreign Language	6
		One Elective	3
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>32.00</b>

## SENIOR YEAR

PLSC	431	Seminar in Current Issues in Politics	3
SOCI	331	Black Family	3
PLSC	460	Internship	6
SOCI	331	Social Stratification	3
SOWK	330	Social Problems	3
HIST	430	Mississippi History	3
		Four Electives	12
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>33.00</b>
		<b>TOTAL HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION:</b>	<b>132.00</b>

## HISTORY MINOR PROGRAM

The minor in history is designed to help prepare students for careers in teaching, government, business, journalism, law, and graduate studies. For a minor in history the student is required to complete 18 hours of course work in history.

### History Courses

HIST	231/232	History of The United States I & II
HIST	234	Survey of African History
HIST	333/334	History of Europe I and II
HIST	330	African American History
HIST	430	Mississippi History
HIST	360	Study Abroad (Elective)

## HISTORY COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

**HIST 231 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES I** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Analysis of the effects of colonial organization subsequent state governments. First semester ends with interpretations of major problems in American History down to 1865.

**HIST 232 HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES II** **3 Sem. Hrs.**  
Second Semester defines contemporary issues in perspective of the rise of the American the capitalist economy from 1965 to the present. Prerequisite: HIST 231

**HIST 234 SURVEY OF AFRICAN HISTORY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

An examination of the transformation of Sub-Sahara tribal Africa Emphasis under the impact of colonial rule and the movements development for independence will be given to the historical development of several important African nations and their role in today's world.

**HIST 330 AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

An historical survey of the experience of Black People in the United States. Special emphasis is given to both the Black Americans individual and group contributions to the development of American civilization.

**HIST 333 HISTORY OF EUROPE I 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Emphasis of Paris, St. Petersburg, London, and Berlin in the context of political, economic, intellectual, and social developments from 1600 through 1789.

**HIST 334 HISTORY OF EUROPE II 3 Sem. Hrs.**

Revolution and Romanticism: 1789-1914. A study of Europe from the French Revolution to the outbreak of World War I. The rise of romantic nationalism, liberal democracy, industrialism, and imperialism. Prerequisite: HIST 333

**HIST 360 STUDY ABROAD (Elective) 6 Sem. Hrs.**

A practical international experience of studying the history and culture of a foreign country via traveling and studying abroad.

**HIST 430 MISSISSIPPI HISTORY 3 Sem. Hrs.**

This course analyzes the historical development of the State of Mississippi and its relationship to the development of the South and the growth of the United States.

**SOCIAL SCIENCE INTERDISCIPLINARY MINORS**

**Criminal Justice Core Requirements**

PSYC	230	General Psychology
PLSC	234	Constitutional Law
SOCI	331	Intro. to Criminal Justice
SOCI	334	Deviance
PLSC	434	Criminal Law

**African American Studies Core Requirements**

HIST	330	African American History
ENGL	332	African American Lit.
SOSI	332	The Black Family
PLSC	433	Black Political Movement
MUSI	433	African American Music
SOSC	360	Study Abroad (Elective)

## **GERONTOLOGY CERTIFICATE COURSES**

PSYC	230	General Psychology	3.0
SOWK	233	Human Behavior and the Social Environment	3.0
HLMT	334	Special Program in Therapeutic Recreation	3.0
SOCI	434	Sociology of the Aged and Aging	3.0
SOWK	335	Social and Health Issues for the Elderly	3.0
		<b>TOTAL HOURS:</b>	<b>15.0</b>

# PART THREE

## THE REGISTRY

### BOARD OF TRUSTEES

#### OFFICERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Merlin D. Conoway.....	Chairman
Barbara R. Thompson.....	Vice-Chair
Mary N. Mosley.....	Secretary
Betty Naas.....	Treasurer

#### CLASS OF 1998

Otis Anderson (1989).....	Minneapolis, Minnesota
Jimmy Carr (1995).....	Nashville, Tennessee
Merlin D. Conoway (1975).....	Starkville, Mississippi
Lonear Heard-Davis (1982).....	Buena Park, California
Charles Leggett, Jr. (1990).....	Hattiesburg, Mississippi
Joe W. May (1989).....	Jackson, Mississippi
Charles Morrison (1989).....	Atlanta, Georgia
William Nelson (1989).....	Yazoo City, Mississippi
I.L. Rucker (1975).....	Decatur, Georgia
Peter Sun (1995).....	San Francisco, California

#### CLASS OF 1999

C.F. Brittenum, Jr. (1990).....	Holly Springs, Mississippi
Thomas Brown (1996).....	Des Moines, Iowa
William Bouknight (1996).....	Memphis, Tennessee
Frank Folwell (1992).....	Alexandria, Virginia
Leroy Frazier (1992).....	Decatur, Georgia
Adolph Harper, Jr. (1993).....	Copley, Ohio
Robert B. Howerton (1992).....	Germantown, Tennessee
Mary N. Mosley (1991).....	Starkville, Mississippi
Betty Naas (1973).....	Minneapolis, Minnesota
Barbara Ricks-Thompson (1990).....	Washington, D.C.

#### CLASS OF 2000

Kenneth Bedell (1994).....	Dayton, Ohio
Jimmy Brown (1997).....	Grenada, Mississippi
George Menshik (1991).....	Stewartville, Minnesota
Jerry Mitchell (1994).....	Jackson, Mississippi
Cora Norman (1997).....	Jackson, Mississippi

James V. Poulsen (1973)	Manly, Iowa
Clara Taylor Reed (1997)	Belzoni, Mississippi
Henry Varnell (1986)	Memphis, Tennessee

### EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

David L. Beckley (1993)	Holly Springs, Mississippi
Fredrick H. Brown (1989)	Holly Springs, Mississippi
John Hopkins (1996)	Minneapolis, Minnesota
Patricia Brown (1994)	New York, New York
Kenneth Carder (1992)	Nashville, Tennessee
Edward Paup (1996)	Portland, Oregon
Doyle Mitchell (1994)	Holly Springs, Mississippi
Charles Wesley Jordan (1992)	Des Moines, Iowa
Ken Yamada (1994)	Nashville, Tennessee
Michael J. Coyner (1996)	Fargo, North Dakota
Marshall Meadors (1992)	Jackson, Mississippi

### EMERITI TRUSTEES

Ruth Brent (1972)	Bradenton, Florida
R.A. Brown (1971)	LeClaire, Iowa
Jennie R. Calbert (1983)	Jackson, Mississippi
Willie Mae Douglas	Jefferson, Texas
Mabelle Ellis (1984)	South Ozone Park, New York
James O. Erwin (1979)	Holly Hill, Florida
Alvin T. Maberry (1952)	Fairfield Glades, Tennessee
Leora M. Marcus (1977)	Jackson, Mississippi
Edward Rather (1975)	Holly Springs, Mississippi

### CONSULTANT

John McCarty (1988)	Jackson, Mississippi
---------------------	----------------------

Year in parenthesis indicates year joined Board of Trustees or period of service on Board.

### RUST COLLEGE ASSOCIATES

J.M. "Flick Ash" Ash	Holly Springs, Mississippi
Felix Black	Tupelo, Mississippi
Ella Clay Chan	Elk Grove, California
Dean Gordon	Glen Ellyn, Illinois
Harry L. Grayson	Tupelo, Mississippi
Nina Johnson	Victoria, Mississippi
Willie J. Jones	Coahoma, Mississippi
Merrill W. Lindsey, Sr.	Holly Springs, Mississippi
William McIntosh	Grambling, Louisiana
Claudell Miller	Winona, Mississippi

O'Bryne Price .....	Hattiesburg, Mississippi
Edward Rather .....	Holly Springs, Mississippi
Raleigh Redd .....	Memphis, Tennessee
Robert Ridgeway .....	Jackson, Mississippi
Ruby L. Smith .....	West Point, Mississippi
Mike P. Sturdivant.....	Glendora, Mississippi
Mary D. Talford .....	Memphis, Tennessee
Jeanne Varnell .....	Memphis, Tennessee
Ann Walasek .....	Carlsbad, New Mexico
Ophelia S. Warren .....	St. Louis, Missouri
Walter Webber .....	Holly Springs, Mississippi

## **PRESIDENT'S EXECUTIVE COUNCIL**

David L. Beckley, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D .....	President
Ishnell H. Edwards, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D.....	Vice-President
Fannie L. Lampley, B.S., M.Ed.,.....	Dean of Students
Paul C. Lampley, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.....	Academic Dean
Kathy W. Smith, B.A., M.Ed.....	Business Manager

## **PRESIDENT'S CABINET**

E.S. Arafat, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (83).....	Chair, Division of Science and Mathematics
David L. Beckley, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D. (67-69)(71-87)(93).....	President
Fredrick H. Brown, B.S., Master of Theology (78-83)(89) ..	College Chaplain
Dharmendra Dhakal, B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (91) .....	Assistant Professor, Economics
Ishnell H. Edwards, B.S., M.Ed., Ph.d (71) .....	Vice-President/Development
Frances A. Hathorne, A.B. (45).....	Coordinator of Individual Alumni Giving
Martha Howard, B.S., M.A. (73) .....	Director of Career Development Center
Ruth P. Jones, R.N. (87) .....	College Nurse
Fannie L. Lampley, B.S., M.Ed. (68).....	Dean of Students
Paul C. Lampley, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (71-79)(81).....	Academic Dean
Emma Miller, B.S., M.Ed. (70) .....	Director, Alumni Affairs
Yao F. Modey, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (86).....	Director of Freshman Year Experience
Anita W. Moore, B.S., M.L.S., (67).....	Head Librarian
Bobby J. Owens, B.S., M.Ed. (69-71)(72).....	Director of Operations
Ruby S. Owens, B.S., M.Ed. (57-60)(63).....	Adm. Assistant to Academic Dean
Patricia Pegues, B.S., M.S. (95) .....	Coordinator of Title III and Personnel
Bernard Prowell, B.S. (84).....	Cafeteria Manager
Christine Ratcliff, B.A., M.B.Ed. (82) .....	Director, Grants and Contracts
JoAnn Scott, B.S., (88).....	Director, Admissions and Recruitment
Clarence E. Smith, B.S., M.B.A. (82).....	Registrar
Kathy W. Smith, A.B., M.Ed. (64).....	Business Manager

Nellie J. Smith, B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (70) ..... Chair, Division of Business  
 Brankley Spight, B.S., M.A.T. (85)..... Instructor, Biology  
 Norma J. Strickland, B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (89) ..... Chair, Division of Education  
 Helen Street, B.S., (70) ..... Director of Financial Aid  
 A.J. Stovall, A.A., B.A., M.A., M.Ed., Ph.D.(80-88)(95) ..... Chair, Division of  
 Social Science

## THEIR ASSISTANTS

Timothy Adrean Allen, (96) ..... Groundsman  
 Willie Mae Alshadley, B.A. (96)..... Secretary/Traffic Coordinator  
 Andrean B. Autry, B.B.A., (91)..... Technical Service Asst.  
 Pamela Avery, B.S., M.S., (85) ..... Director, Evening Program  
 Kelvin Richard Ayels, (97)..... Custodian  
 Patrick L. Bailey, (94) ..... Groundkeeper  
 Diana Baldrige, B.S. (94) ... Administrative Assistant/Institutional Research  
 Robert Batts, (89)..... Custodian  
 Nancy Binion, B.S., (88) ..... Women's Basketball Coach/Student Activities  
 Clyde Boga, (80)..... Security Officer  
 \*\*\*Patricia Boga, (97)..... Radio Assistant  
 Lillie M. Bolton, B.S., (65-66)(67)..... Coordinator, Institutional Gifts  
 Ollie M. Bowens, B.S., (87) ..... Warehouse/Bookstore Manager  
 Tracy Patrice Bowens, B.A., (96)..... Secretary/Cashier Cafeteria  
 Prince L. Brannon, (90)..... Custodian  
 Joe Brown, B.S., (94) ..... Assistant Dormitory Counselor  
 Marsel R. Buggs, (97) ..... Associate Residence Director  
 Shelia Burley, B.A., (93) ..... Talent Search Counselor  
 Katie Ruth Campbell, (93)..... Security Officer  
 Natalie Redmond Carter, B.S., (89) ..... Clerk/Typist Science & Mathematics  
 Lue E. Cathey, B.S., (90) ..... Secretary  
 Mary Cathey, B.S., M.S.S.W., (81)..... Director, Student Support Services  
 Paula Clark, B.A., (89) ..... Public Affairs Director/WURC  
 Cynthia J. Cole, B.A., (86) ..... Reference and AV Technician  
 Dale E. Cooper, (81)..... Residence Director  
 Bessie Cowan, (93)..... Custodian  
 Evelyn Cummings (97) ..... Resident Director  
 \*\*\*Regina Curry, B.A., (97) ..... Public Relations Associate  
 Samuel Daniels, B.S., (92)..... Assistant Residence Director  
 Wanda Denise Daniels, (96)..... Residence Director/Elzy  
 Jon D. Davis, B.S., (95) ..... Assistant Student Activity Director  
 Hershel Davis, (95) ..... Groundsman  
 Terry Milton Davis, (95)..... Custodian  
 Clinton Ingram Dawkins, (97) ..... Security Officer  
 Sandra C. Dawkins, B.S., (86)..... Cashier  
 \*\*\*Melvin DeBerry, (94)..... Custodian  
 Dorothy Donnell, B.S., (77) ..... Director of Housing

***Kirt Dortch, (97) .....	Groundsman
Veronica Dukes, B.S., (85-94)(95) .....	Payroll Clerk
Suprena A. Duncan, B.S., (85) .....	Assistant Financial Aid Director
Margrett T. Elliott, B.S. (72) .....	Administrative Secretary
Vivian Elliott, B.S., (90) .....	Administrative Secretary
Wayne Fiddis, B.A., (88) .....	Program Director WURC-FM Radio
Elbert George Ford, B.A., (94) .....	Student Activity Director
Thomas J. Foster, (91) .....	Custodian/Dishwasher
Bradley Glass, (89) .....	Custodian
Claude Gleeton, B.S., (94) .....	Chief of Security
Sandra D. Glover (84) .....	Cook Server
Sharron R. Goodman-Hill, B.S. (92) .....	Music and Programming Director
Stella S. Hall, B.S. (72) .....	Senior Accounts Clerk
Helen Hampton, B.S., M.S. (86) .....	Instructor, Student Support Services
Jacqueline Harden, B.B.A. (95) .....	Data Entry Coordinator
Robert Harris, (94) .....	Custodian
Charlie Ann Hayes, B.S., M.Ed. (96) ...	Counselor, Student Support Services
Wonso G. Hayes, B.S., M.B.E., M.Ed., Ph.D.(67) .....	Director, Degree Completion Program/ Associate Professor, Business
Camille N. Hubbard, B.B.A., CPA, (96) .....	Internal Auditor
Leroy Hubbard, (95) .....	Custodian
R. L. Isom, (87) .....	Carpenter
Benita M. Ivy, B.S., (92) .....	Secretary/Financial Aid
Dennis Jeffries, (89) .....	Security Officer
Freddie Jeffries, B.A., M.L.S., (95) .....	Director, Multi-Media Center
William T. Johnson, B.A., (96) .....	Ass't Director Cable Operations
Alice E. Jones, B.S., (79) .....	Special Funds Accountant
Annie Jones, (96) .....	Custodian
Bishop B. Jones, (95) .....	Groundsman
Elizabeth H. Jones, (79) .....	Secretary, Division of Education
Gwendolyn S. Jones, B.S., (79) .....	Library Clerk
Kevin Jones (96) .....	Custodian
James E. Kelley, B.S., (96) .....	Microcomputer Specialist
Joyce N. Kincaide, B.S., (94) .....	Accounts Payable Clerk
Mary Kincaide, B.A., (94) .....	Secretary/Switchboard Operator
John A. Lacey, (96) .....	Utility
Patricia W. Lagrone, (97) .....	Temporary Secretary
Carolean L. Lee, B.S., (89) .....	Clerk-Typist/Library
Enoch Lester, (81) .....	Director, Physical Plant
Masheeta Lindsey-Hill, A.B., M.R.E., (84) .....	Coordinator, Internship
Ernestine Luellen, (92) .....	Cook/Line Server
Donald Manning-Miller, B.A. (97) .....	Auditor/Accountant
John Marion, (76) .....	Electrician and Plumber
Earlean R. Martin, B.S. (85-88)(89) .....	Laboratory Teacher Child Development Center

\*\*\*Ervin Martin, (89)..... Custodian  
 Irine Mayfield, (87)..... Cook's Assistant  
 Lisa McKinney, B.S., (85)..... Administrative Secretary  
 \*\*\*Wayne D. McKinney, (97)..... Groundsman  
 Nicole A McNeal, B.A., (97)..... Associate Resident Director  
 Annie Milan, (84)..... Cook  
 Bernard Mitchell, (89)..... Carpenter  
 Mildred T. Mitchell, (81)..... Clerk-Typist/Student Activities  
 Harold Moncrief, B.A., (84)..... Director Transportation/Post Office  
 Barbara Moore, B.S., (72)..... Computer Center Director  
 Cynthia Parker Moore, B.S., (91-94)(95)..... Clerk Typist  
 Milton Moore, B.S., (79)..... Janitorial Supervisor  
 Andria Mosley, (97)..... Secretary  
 Josephine Muruako, B.A.,M.A, (93)..... Upward Bound Counselor  
 \*\*\*Larry Nunnally, (95)..... Groundsman  
 Helen Oliver, B.Ed., M.Ph., M.Ed, Ph.D., (83)..... Director, Service Learning/  
 Associate Professor, Education  
 Sylvester Oliver Jr., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.,(72)..... Coordinator, Broadcasting/  
 Recording  
 Media and Proposal Developer  
 John Peaches, B.A., M.S. Ed., (80)..... Talent Search Counselor  
 Mollie B. Pegues, B.S., (82)..... Computer Programmer  
 Fredrick O. Phillip, (97)..... Custodian  
 Odessia A. Pinson, (84)..... Cook  
 James W. Powers, B.S., C.P.A., (95)..... Comptroller  
 Barbara F. Rayford, (66)..... Administrative Secretary  
 James T. Rayford, B.S. M.Ed., (77)..... Counselor, Talent Search  
 Robert Reynolds, (97)..... Custodian  
 Phillip Robbin, (96)..... Security Officer  
 Loretta Lester Robinson, B.S., M.Ed., (87)..... Adm. Assistant to Dean  
 of Students  
 Elvis Scott, (88)..... Heating/Air Condition Technician  
 Marjorie S. Sise, B.S., (89)..... Technical Service Asst./Library  
 \*\*\*Albert Smith, (77)..... Custodian  
 Johnnie M. Smith, (94)..... Secretary  
 Statie Smith, (95)..... Heating/Air Condition Assistant  
 Earline Snow, (93)..... Line Server  
 Betty J. Spight, B.S. (86)..... Lab. Director Child Development Center  
 Rodney Stennis, B.A., M.A., (79)..... Instructor/Men's Basketball Coach  
 Mozell Strong, (84)..... Cook/Server  
 Michael Taylor (85)..... Ground Keeper  
 Naomi T. Taylor, B.S. (73)..... Administrative Secretary  
 Cynthia Thompson, B.A., (94)..... Student Account Clerk  
 Mattie M. Walker, B.S., M.L.S. (82)..... Assistant Librarian  
 Don Waller, (95)..... Utility Maintenance  
 Doris Waller, (92)..... Line Server/Monitor

Carolyn D. Neal Walton, B.S. (81)..... Secretary  
Jerald White, (92) ..... Broadcast/Maintenance Engineer  
Rudy D. Whitelow, (88) ..... Vehicle Mechanic  
\*\*\*Artha E. Wilkins, (91)..... Custodian  
\*\*\*Caesar Williams, (96) ..... Custodian  
Ransom Williamson, (72) ..... Print Shop Coordinator/Book Store Assistant  
\*\*\*Part-Time

**RUST COLLEGE**  
**Holly Springs, Mississippi 38635**

**MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY**

- David L. Beckley** ..... **President**  
B.A., Rust College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Mississippi (1967-69)(1971-87)(1993)
- Paul C. Lampley** ..... **Academic Dean**  
B.S., Tougaloo College; M.S., Atlanta University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi;  
(1971-79)(81)
- Mohamoud Abdurrahman** ..... **Instructor, Mathematics, Freshman Year Experience**  
B.S., University of Tennessee (Chattanooga); M.S. University of Mississippi; (1990)
- Manaf Ali**..... **Assistant Professor, Physics**  
B.Sc., University of Baghdad; M.Sc., University of London; M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State University; Ph.D., University of Mississippi; (1997)
- Nnamdi Vitalis Anosike** .... **Associate Professor, Sociology/Economics**  
B.S., University of Nigeria; M.S., California Polytechnic State University; M.S. & Ph.D. University of Kentucky; (1993)
- El Sayed Arafat** ..... **Professor, Chemistry**  
B.Sc. Cairo University (Egypt); M.Sc., Cairo University (Egypt); Ph.D., University of Mississippi; (1983)
- Shakti N. Aryal** ..... **Assistant Professor, Business**  
B.S., Tribhuban University; M.S. Oklahoma State University; (1987)
- Karen Baskerville**..... **Assistant Professor, Biology**  
B.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee; (1996)
- Gemma D. Beckley** ..... **Professor, Social Work**  
B.A., Dillard University; M.S.W., Atlanta University; D.S.W., Columbia University;  
(1971-73) (1991)
- Herbert Wogbe Beke** ..... **Assistant Professor, Physics**  
B.S. & M.S., Yale University; M.S. & Ph.D., University of Minnesota; (1996)
- Sheela Bhagat** ..... **Assistant Professor, Accounting**  
B.B.A, University of Mississippi; M.L.S., University of Mississippi; M.A., University of Missouri; (1980)
- Douglas Branch** ..... **Instructor, English**  
B.A., West Virginia Wesleyan College; M.A., University of Mississippi; (1995)
- Norman B. Chapman** ..... **Associate Professor, Music**  
B.M., M.M., University of Kansas; M.A., Memphis State University; M.Ed., Memphis State University; B.S., Rust College; Ph.D., Case Western Reserve University; (1974)
- Elizabeth Coe** ..... **Associate Professor, Education**  
B.A., American University; M.Ed., University of Hawaii; Ed.D., University of Memphis;  
(1997)

- Hortensia Dean** ..... **Instructor, Mass Communication**  
B.A., Wiley College, M.L.A., Oklahoma City University; (1996)
- Kathan Dearman**..... **Instructor, French**  
B.A., M.A., University of Mississippi; (1997)
- Barbara Dease** .....**Professor , Chair, Division of Humanities**  
B.S., North Carolina Central University; M.A., Atlanta University; Ph.D., Florida State University; (1997)
- Dharmendra Dhakal** .....**Associate Professor, Economics**  
B.A., Tribhuvan University; M.A., Tribhuvan University; M.S. & Ph.D., Southern Illinois University (1991)
- Timothy Flake**.....**Assistant Professor, English**  
B.A., M.A., University of California at Santa Barbara; (1991-92) (1994)
- Pradeep K. Ghimire**..... **Instructor, Marketing**  
B.E., M.A., College of Technology; M.B.A., University of Mississippi; (1997)
- Victoria Jackson Gray**..... **Instructor, Cultural, History**  
B.A., M.A., University of Mississippi (1992)
- Adel Hassouneh\*\*\*\*** ..... **Instructor, Mathematics**  
B.S.M.E., Memphis State University; M.S.M.E., Mississippi State University, (1988)
- Wonso G. Hayes** ..... **Director, Degree Completion Program/  
Associate Professor, Business**  
B.S., Alcorn College, M.B.E., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Mississippi; (1967)
- Patricia Hennington** ..... **Instructor, Social Science**  
B.A., Mississippi Valley State University; M.S. Mississippi University for Women (1981)
- John A. House** ..... **Instructor, Speech/Drama**  
A.A., Coahoma Junior College; B.S., Delta State University; M.F.A., Ohio University; (1997)
- Sigurd Johnson\*\*\*** ..... **Instructor of Music and Band Director**  
B.A., Concordia College; M.M., Northwestern University; (1995)
- Zebedee Jones** ..... **Assistant Professor, Music and Choir Director**  
B.A., M.A., California State University, Los Angeles; (1990)
- Sravan Kumpati**.....**Instructor, Computer Science**  
B.S., Nagarjuna University (India); M.S./Engineering Science, M.S./Computer Science, University of Mississippi; (1996)
- Taylor, McGlawn**.....**Assistant Professor, Social Work**  
B.A.E., University of Mississippi, M.S.W., Tulane University (1993)
- T.E. McKinney** ..... **Professor, Political Science**  
B.A., Bowdoin College; A.M. & M.A.L.D., The Fletcher School of Law & Diplomacy; Ph.D., Fletcher School of Law & Diplomacy (Harvard/Tufts University), (1979-84); (1990)
- Lillie Spell McNeal** ..... **Assistant Professor, Religion**  
B.A., Bethune Cookman College; M.R.E., Gammon Theological Seminary; (1963-72) (1975)

- Syrous D. Marivani** ..... **Associate Professor, Mathematics**  
 B.A., Williams College; M.S., Texas A & I University; Ph.D., The University of Texas;  
 (1982-86) (1987)
- Avery K. Mason, Sr.** ..... **Instructor, Health & Leisure Management**  
 A.A., Utica Junior College; B.S. & M.S., Alcorn State University; (1997)
- Yao F. Modey**..... **Associate Professor**  
 Director of Freshman Year Experience; B.A., University of Cape Coast (Ghana);  
 M.A., Wake Forest University; Ph.D., Memphis State University;  
 (1986)
- Adebajo Moyo**..... **Assistant Professor, Mass Communication**  
 B.Sc., University of Lagos, Nigeria; M.A. & Ph.D., Howard University; (1997)
- Joseph Njoku** ..... **Assistant Professor, English**  
 B.A., Wiley College; M.A., Texas Southern University; (1969)
- Josephine Njoku**..... **Associate Professor, English**  
 B.A., Wiley College; M.Ed., Prairie View A & M College; M.Ed, University of  
 Mississippi; (1970)
- Masoud Nourizadeh\*\*\*\*** ..... **Assistant Professor, Drama**  
 B.F.A., & M.A., Arkansas State University; M.F.A., University of Mississippi; (1990)
- Felix Osuji** ..... **Assistant Professor, Biology**  
 B.S., The Creighton University; M.S., Prairie View A & M College; (1973)
- Carmen Posey** ..... **Instructor, Spanish**  
 B.A., Pontificia Bolivariana University; M.A., The University of Mississippi; (1994)
- Marwan Qazzaz** ..... **Assistant Professor, Political Science**  
 B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Southern Illinois University (1992)
- Zahir Qureshi** ..... **Professor, Biology**  
 B.Sc., University of Karachi; M.Sc., University of Karachi, Ed.D.; University of Maine;  
 (1980)
- Richard C. Rogers** ..... **Instructor, English**  
 B.A., Princeton; M.A.T. & M.A., Memphis State University; (1990)
- Fahmida Shafi**..... **Instructor, Mathematics**  
 B.Sc., Government Women College; B.Ed., & M.A., University of Karachi; (1988)
- Rajeev Singh** ..... **Instructor, Computer Science**  
 B.S. & M.S., Banaras Hindu University; M.S., Jackson State University; (1995)
- Sana J. Sise** ..... **Instructor, Computer Science**  
 B.S., Rust College; M.B.A., Jackson State University; (1986)
- Nellie J. Smith** ..... **Professor, Chair, Division of Business**  
 B.S., Rust College; M.S., Kansas State Teachers' College; Ph.D., University of North  
 Dakota; (Utah State University); (1970)
- Kimual Snow** ..... **Instructor, English**  
 B.S., Jackson State University; M.A., University of Mississippi; (1995)
- Brankley Spight**..... **Instructor, Biology**  
 B.S., Rust College; M.A.T., Memphis State University; (1985)

**Alfred J. Stovall** ..... **Professor, Chair, Division of Social Science**  
 B.S., University of Dubuque; M.A. Atlanta University, Ph.D, The Union Graduate School; (1980-87) (95)

**Martha P. Stovall**..... **Instructor, Education/Sociology**  
 B.S., Roosevelt University; M.A., University of Detroit; (1982-87) (95)

**Norma J. Strickland.** **Associate Professor, Chair, Division of Education**  
 B.S., LeMoyné-Owen; M.A., Memphis State University; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University; (1989)

**Shareef Virk** ..... **Assistant Professor, Chemistry**  
 B.Sc. & M.Sc., University of Punjab; M.S., Creighton University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska Medical Center; (1988)

**Ila Wells** ..... **Professor, English**  
 A.B., Lane College; M.A., Tennessee State University; Ph.D., Northern Illinois University (1985)

**Frank Yeong-Maw Yeh** ..... **Professor, Chemistry**  
 B.S., National Taiwan Normal University; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., Virginia Commonwealth University; (1983)

\*\*\*\*Study Leave

\*\*\*Part-Time

## EMERITI AND RETIREES

<u>NAME</u>	<u>YEAR OF EMPLOYMENT</u>	<u>YEAR RETIRED</u>
Mrs. Clara Wood Adams*		
Mrs. Alice Allen*		
Mrs. Sallie Ashford	1942	1994
Dr. Sabado Benito	1970	1989
Mrs. Maggie Boxley	1981	1996
Mrs. Carnell Brown	1974	1996
Mr. L. B. Bruce	1952	1994
Mrs. Avery H. Coleman*		
Mr. Kinzell Lawson	1955	1975
Dr. Merrill Lindsey, Sr.	1960	1963
Mrs. Naomi K. Nero	1948	1974
Dr. Leora Fairley Marcus	1945-57 and 1969	1974
Mrs. Mattie Mayes	1969	1996
Dr. W.A. McMillan, Sr.	1964-66 and 1967	1993
Mrs. Mildred N. McMillan*		
Dr. Earnest A. Smith	1957	1967
Mrs. Milverta G. Smith	1957	1967
Dr. David L. Stratmon, Sr.	1984	1996

\*Associate Members

## EMERITI AND RETIREES DECEASED

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE OF DEATH</u>
Mrs. Susan F. Brittenum .....	March 18, 1983
Miss Martha Couche .....	March 10, 1996
Mrs. Carlean T. Griffin .....	March 2, 1982
Mr. Sammie L. Griffin .....	July 23, 1984
Mr. Adolph Harper, Sr.....	October 6, 1992
Mrs. Delma Lawrence .....	February 24, 1996
Mrs. Alberta M. Lindsey .....	January 29, 1987
Miss Alice L. Nickerson.....	February 22, 1983
Mrs. Ruby Ross Smith .....	November 23, 1986
Mrs. Lydia Talbert.....	May 10, 1991
Miss May Tangen .....	April 17, 1983
Mrs. Emma B. Waters.....	January 27, 1993
Miss Pearl A.M. Wiemers .....	November 18, 1988

## WHO'S WHO AMONG STUDENTS IN AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

### 1994-95

Mr. Kevin A. Armstrong  
Mr. Byron Barnes  
Mr. Numukunda Darboe  
Miss Michele Y. Faulkner  
Miss Konya A Garrett  
Mr. Corey E. Harris  
Miss Cynthia D. Lawrence  
Mr. Charles O. Lee  
Miss Valerie Lee  
Miss Precious P. Nzima  
Miss Carmen Y. Pickett  
Miss Sherry Rayford  
Miss Rachael L. Triplett  
Miss Quarla P. Williams  
Miss Monique A. Wilson

### 1996-97

Mr. Sedrick Anderson  
Miss Latrina P. Bynum  
Miss Kayla Coleman  
Miss Doris Crawford  
Mr. Jim Curtis Gale, Jr.  
Miss Jennifer M. Green  
Miss Tammie Holmes  
Mr. Marcus Martin  
Miss Teconna Muse  
Miss Falana N. Richmond

### 1995-96

Miss Patricia Anosike  
Mr. Ebrima K. Bah  
Mr. Jonathan Bell  
Mr. Joe A. Boone  
Mrs. Chiquita L. Davis  
Mr. Jeremiah Frazier  
Miss Tockie Hemphill  
Miss Shasante' C. Jackson  
Mr. Tyrone Marshall  
Miss Tiffany McCombs  
Mr. Ali Muhammed  
Mr. Stephen Oyugi  
Miss Dolores Stubbs  
Miss Tonya Terry  
Miss Remetra F. Williams

Mr. John W. Satumba  
Mr. Kelvin Saulsberry  
Miss Tiffany Strange  
Mr. Earl Thigpen  
Miss Larenda Thompson  
Mr. Yusef Thompson  
Miss Janice Walker  
Miss Tiffany Whooper  
Mr. Rosharwin Williams  
Mr. Timothy Woods

**CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES  
APRIL 27, 1997**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH**

Adams, Jennifer Annette  
Fly, Veronica F. \*\*  
Freeman, LaKeisha  
Ibegwam, Chukwuemeka Kamalu  
Peoples, Crystal LaShawn  
Perry, Adrienne Nicole \*\*  
Spann, Peter J.  
Spikes, Paris \*\*  
Stone Jr., Joseph Lex \*  
Walls, Syri Annette  
Williams, Annie M.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH/JOURNALISM**

Jackson, Shasante' C. \*\*@

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH/PRE-LAW**

Fortenberry, Karmen T.  
Lipsey, Veronica LaJoyce  
Ouka, Lillian Arwa \*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATION/BROADCAST/  
JOURNALISM**

Boone, Joe Anthony \*  
Brownlee, Julius \*  
Buck, Kelvin O. \*\*\*  
Godfrey, Tonasha Donyea'  
Henry, Delano Raphael  
Johnson, George Edward  
Patton Jr., Andrew L.  
Trotter, Lewis James  
Walker, Janice Tennille \*\*@

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATION/PRINT  
JOURNALISM**

Norman, Dawan L. (Posthumously)  
Rand, Veronica E.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATION/TV/RADIO**

Hatch, James Brian

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC**

Davis, Nancy Michelle  
Pope, James Odis

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Boyd, Jeffrey Charles  
Burley, Dranda Chay \*  
Kelly II, Wayne C.  
Steen, Camille Nichole  
White, Gretchen A.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK**

Adkins, Sonya Joy  
Brown-Johnson, Carsonia  
Cameron, Tracee Raneé  
Crawford, Ravonda Cherlan  
Cummings, Phyllis A.  
Johnson, Bernetta Holmes  
LaGrone, Shakisha Renea \*  
Martin, Marcus Marquel \*  
Simmons, Melissa Denise  
Thompson, Larenda S. \*

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE**

Wade, Michael A. \*

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY**

Bean, Betty Jean  
Clayton, Kim Racheal  
Hemphill, Tockie Vanessa \*\*\*@  
Hunt, Sandra Delbert \*\*\*  
Nourizadeh, Heshmat Soheila \*\*  
Woods, Timothy A. \*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY**

Akech, Jacqueline Patricia \*\*\*@  
Bell, Elvin Leonardo  
Echols-Poole, Triniere L.  
Huff, Erika Kristine  
Hughes, Rosalind Ninette  
Jones, Angela Yvette  
K'ombudo, Lorraine Semo \*\*  
Lewis, Dericco  
Norman, Veronica Lea  
Norwood, Yolanda R.  
Owens, Nell Turner  
Sanders, Nekia Michelle  
Steppes, Yolanda  
Thomas, Yvonne Yvette  
Townsend, Feleshia Rene'  
Walker, Betty J.  
Whitfield, Darrick  
Woodall, Gail Ann

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY**

Berry, Dedrick Donnell \*\*  
Greene, Jennifer Michele \*\*\*  
Haynes, Mazandria Tashanna \*\*@  
McGee, Chelsea C. \*\*\*@  
Robinson, Jalonda Denise  
Sims, Kamecha Alice  
Williams, Lacheronda @  
Williams, Remetra F. \*\*\*@

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Johnson, Kenyatta L. \*\*@  
Odhiambo, Florence Achieng \*\*\*  
Oyugi, Stephen Paul \*\*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/ECONOMICS**

Fatty, Mamadi Jatto \*\*  
Okeyo, Lisa Atieno

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE COMPUTER SCIENCE/NATURAL SCIENCE**

Frazier, Jeremiah DeWayne \*\*  
Holloway, Detre L.  
Mbeo, John Onyango \*\*\*  
Mudhune, Andrew Robert  
Woodard, Anthony Nicholas \*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS**

Hodges, Tyrus L. \*  
Stigler, Kimberly L.

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

Crawford, Doris Lynette \*\*\*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ ACCOUNTING**

Adhu, Linda Atieno  
Agee, Balisha S. \*  
Gaddy, Stanita Nicole \*@  
Holmes, Tammie Rena \*\*\*  
Jenkins, LaBreda Shudell  
Pegues, Ora Jean \*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Herring Jr., Robert L.  
McBride, Bobby Edwardo

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ ECONOMICS**

Muga, Christopher Rabour \*  
Sowe, Momodou S. \*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/OFFICE ADMINISTRATION**

Bond, Tonya Elizabeth \*@  
Clayborn, Eleanor Carol Leasure \*  
Smith, Lydia B. \*  
Timmes, Cassandra Shree  
Whooper, Tiffany Shanzell

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ MANAGEMENT**

Burton, Tiffany Joy  
Campbell, Ternaiko Rena  
Davis, Shawanda LaShunda  
Haywood, LaToya Raquel  
Oliver, Ceitha C.  
Sanders, LaTonja \*\*  
Sanders, Michael  
Spencer, Crystal D.  
Stephenson, Tiffany L.  
Stewart, Jason D.  
Stone, Stephanie Nicole  
Sullivan, Lushiba Shmel  
Wells, Raymond T.  
Williams, Garrick DeWayne

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ MARKETING**

Hall, Kevin  
Saulsberry, Kelvin DeWayne \*\*\*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Adkins, Ansleum Karodney  
Betts, Sana Sierra  
Blakely, James Leroy  
Brown, Grace  
Burke, Jacqueline Katrina  
Crutchfield, Trassey Renee \*  
Faulkner Jr., Rogers  
Finger, Pamela A.  
Foster, Regina  
Fountain, Zedia A. \*  
Gale Jr., Jim Curtis \*  
Harris, Vonda Lachundra \*@  
Hewitt, Kenneth Andre  
Jackson, Myia Nikki  
Johnson, Erik D.  
Strickland-Jeffries, Doris A.  
Kincaid, Nakii S.  
MaGee, Percy LaVel  
Metcalf, Sheila L. \*\*\*@

Nash, Carrie Kenyana  
Perry, Debbie  
Rayford, LaTonya L. \*@  
Renfroe, Kennetha MeShawn  
Richmond, Falana Nicole \*\*  
Robinson, Helen L.  
Spivey, Timothy T.  
Spurlock, Natasha Montrez \*  
Stokes, Dion Artress  
Thompson, LaKeva Shuntel  
Thompson, Yusef S.  
Tucker, Raymond TreWayne

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Ceesay, Christie Echols \*\*  
Lewis, Dorothy McClung \*\*\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HEALTH PHYSICAL EDUCATION &  
RECREATION**

Ayers, Brian Alonzo  
Beck, Christopher  
Clark, Leotis, L.  
Clemons, Temeco \*  
Grant, Melvin Juwaski  
Hearn, Leroy  
Hildreth, Sharice Lynnette  
Peel, Corey Antonio \*  
Robinson, Rafael V.  
Rogers, Eurika Sherice

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Carrol, Betty Ruth  
Cole, Lovie Dell  
Hollis, Deborah Joan  
Holt, Laurel Bernice  
Jones, Dorothy  
Mason, Maude Lee  
Reece, Jessie

\*\*\*Summa Cum Laude

\*\*Magna Cum Laude

\*Cum Laude

\*\*\*\*Completed Coursework in 1972

**CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES  
APRIL 28, 1996**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ENGLISH**

Bell, Jonathan \*\*  
Brown, Lossie B. @\*\*  
Charley, LeKeeta Juanetta  
Cheeks Jr, Arthur Singleton  
Cooper, Brian  
Dawson, Angila  
Glass, LaTonia A. \*  
Harris, Corey Eugene @\*\*\*  
Michels, Wrasulin A.  
Moody, Yolonda Y.  
Morris, Julia Rowena @\*  
Muhammad, Ali Na'eem @\*\*  
Nolan, Valdavia B. \*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/BROADCAST/  
JOURNALISM**

Johnson, William Terrell  
Thomas, Corneal Tony

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/PRINT  
JOURNALISM**

Brown, Dianne @\*\*  
Harris, Tonya Latrise @\*\*  
Johnson, Zondra S. @\*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/TV**

Nixon, Keith Alandor

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/TV/RADIO**

Pegues, Lesia Cheri

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC/VOICE**

Clemmons, William A.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Bradley, Tina Machelte \*  
Davis, Tarchar L. \*  
Dunn, Donyale Renee  
Epps, Tanisha Yardell  
Evans, Tamla Jeneen \*  
Fulton, Teresa Ann \*  
Joseph, Terrell E.  
Lamberth, Sandra Denice @\*  
Porter, Tameko S.  
Thompson, Patrick Lamond  
Vasser, Charles Abdul \*

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL SCIENCE**

Barnes, Byron Marquette \*\*  
Collins, Jordan Elliot  
Green, Terrance Tee  
Haslett, Gregory Gerone @\*\*

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK**

Anosike, Patricia C. \*\*\*  
Altman, Pamela J.  
Davis, Catina Louise @\*\*  
Fleming, Charles  
Hill, Shulanda  
Hurst, Lecia Carol  
Nzima, Precious Phumelelo @\*\*\*  
Silas, LaToya Delena \*  
Williams Jr., Jimmy

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY**

Michael, Marcus Rufus  
Triplett, Rachel LaShelle @\*\*  
Smith, James Quonna  
Williams, Allen O. \*

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY**

Baird, Kenya La'Keysa  
Brooks, Jeanine Jackqualnette  
Davis, Aaron Rainer \*  
Davis, Toinette Devon \*  
Exum, Nedra Jeanette  
Gary, Amanda Evette  
Hopkins, Kimberly Rene  
Jenkins, Wynthia L.  
Johnson, Christie Johnette  
Jones, Zaneta Amara @\*  
Lawrence, Cynthia Denise \*\*\*  
Le-Sueur, Ronald O'Neal \*  
McComb, Tiffany A. @\*\*  
McGregory, Chequitia Alfredia @\*\*  
Mitchell, Tim T.  
Perry, Gerald J.  
Richard, Camona Shenea  
Sneed, Shunva DeeVon  
Staples, Tiffany Nicole @\*  
Tennial, Kizmet L. @\*  
Thomas, Cynthia Denise

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY**

Glass, Keithney A. \*  
Jatta, Sambou S. \*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/BUSINESS  
ADMINISTRATION**

Avant, Stacy L.  
Hampton, Phyllis  
Hicks, Fharon M. @\*\*  
Hughes, Dianne @  
Isom, Brenda L.  
LeSure, Charles Antonius Rowerille @  
Mosley, Tanya L. \*  
Nelson, Gwendolyn Marie \*  
Renix, Angela Denise Jones  
Story, Cheryl Renee'  
Tate, Carey Dewayne \*  
Williams, Shelia Faye \*\*\*  
Wilson Jr., Lennon Lee

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/MATHEMATICS**

Armstrong, Kevin Andre \*\*\*  
Davis, Sheila Yvette \*\*  
Muga, Daniel Dominic \*\*  
Okhiria, Tony Enahoro \*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE COMPUTER SCIENCE/NATURAL SCIENCE**

Jones, Marcus Monterial @\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS**

Marshall, Tyrone \*\*  
Porter, Stella @\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS**

Bush, Machaunda

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
ACCOUNTING**

Carpenter, Christopher @\*\*  
Culp, Chiquilla Kenyatta \*  
Daniels, Sharrona Y.  
Harrison, Neidra L. \*  
Holcomb, Tamara \*\*\*  
Judge, Michelle Christina  
Komma, Kebba Suntu \*\*  
Love, Chrystal Latunya  
McDonald, Karen Denine  
Newsom, Reggie \*\*  
Sweezer, Marian Marie Evans

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Bing, Betty Jean \*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/OFFICE  
ADMINISTRATION**

Terry, Tonya Michelle @\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM**

Jones, Beverly Phillips

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/COMPUTER  
SCIENCE**

Frierson, Marcus Kenneth

Lee, Valerie Cherise @\*\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
ECONOMICS**

Curtis, Tony T.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
ECONOMICS/COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Byars, Shondra Rachelle

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
MANAGEMENT**

Bah, Ebrima K. @\*

Davis, Chiquita Detrice Lucas \*

English, Lynnez DeWayne

Evans, Kimberly Sharmane

Logan, Teresa Lynn

Oliver, Sharon Denise

Peacock, Brad Conley

Perkins, Stanford Junior

Robinson, Kerenski J.

Rolle, Kim Shenique @\*

Virges, Benjamin Odis

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
MARKETING**

Bolton, Cameron Brooks

Fletcher, Kindrick Franklin

Lay, Latausha Rochell \*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Burton, Darlene Claire

Gardner, Kimberly Kynoda

Gladney, Jeffery Anderson \*

Holman, Marlina D.

Johnson, Zannettie Cherryaddy

Jones, Latasha L.

Morrison, Pamela LaToya

Rawls, Ruthie Williett

Scott, Tonya Me'chelle

Smith, Consuelo Deniece

Smith, Tammy Yvette @\*  
Stubbs, Dolores A. \*  
Terrell, LaShawn  
Washington, Shelisa L.  
Webster, Lorie S.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Cobill, Nancy \*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HEALTH PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION**

Allen, Dexter W. @\*\*  
Cooper, Christopher M.  
McGee, Felix Feliano  
Mims, Travis D.  
Moore, Gary Lee  
Smith, Joel DeWayne

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN GENERAL SCIENCE EDUCATION**

Hill, Dorothy Teresa \*

**ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Bass, Bobbie Vernell  
Jones, Lori A.  
McNeese, Louise J.  
Montgomery, Judy P.  
Ray, Jeanette L.  
Sheppard, Debra Jean  
Williams, Mamie N.

\*\*\*Summa Cum Laude

\*\*Magna Cum Laude

\*Cum Laude

@Alpha Kappa Mu National Honor Society

**CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES**  
**April 30, 1995**

**BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE IN ENGLISH**

Anderson, Jackie Denise @\*  
Brent, Rosie Marie  
Burley, Chandar Versina\*\*  
Gill, Brenda Faye White  
Gray, Clarinda Clarissa  
Poole, Jr. Jammie

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH/JOURNALISM**

Hudson, Chynita Mershell  
Jackson, Quay Yvette  
McNeal, Nicole Adlena\*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ENGLISH/PRE-LAW**

Evans, Kyra L.\*  
Lee, Charles Otis @\*\*\*

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MUSIC**

Cheairs, Andrew Calvin

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/BROADCAST  
JOURNALISM**

Covington, Linda Faye  
Coleman, Christal Beatrice  
Dunlap, Frederick DeWayne  
Massey, Jr. Alandras  
Stewart, Catina Denise

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/BROADCAST  
JOURNALISM/TV/RADIO**

Mitchell, Tiffoni Yolanda

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/PRINT  
JOURNALISM**

LeSueur, Clinton B.  
Peterson, Monica Lynette  
Thompson, Jr., Phillip Lee

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS RADIO/TV**

Copeland, Ketrick Deshun

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS/RECORDING**

Sweet, David E.

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN MASS COMMUNICATIONS TV**

Redmond, Sr. Rodney Fitzgerald

**BACHELOR OF ARTS IN ECONOMICS**

Hodges, LaShaun Cherise  
Carpenter, Carl E.

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE**

Clemons, Eulisa Antionette  
McDaniel, LaVeda \*  
Morgan, Sean Alexander  
Robinson, Erma Louise \*  
Ross, Cassandra La-Faye  
States, Carolyn Lynette  
Steele, Chastic I.  
Taylor, Chandra Yvette \*\*  
White, Brian L.  
Wilborn, Juan Carlos @\*\*  
Wilson, Monique @\*\*  
Williams, Veronica \*  
Young, Aundria Yalonda

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIAL WORK**

Bowen, Ronondo Jerome  
Burns, Katrina LaJoyce  
Hubbard, Sandra Lin  
Lewis, Phillip D. @\*  
Moore, Alfred Michael  
Moore, Coy DeLano  
Sellers, Magnolia  
Stratmon, Wassila Myriem  
Thomas, Annette L.  
Wilson, Amanda Shuree

## **BACHELOR OF ARTS IN SOCIOLOGY**

Davis, Nicole Yvette  
Lang, Nea Jhilena @\*  
May, Cedrick L.  
Scott, Cortney D.  
Sanders, Nyree

## **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY**

Anderson, Felicsha M.  
Ball, Juakenya L.  
Bibbs, Yolanda Denise \*\*\*  
Ceesay, Kitabu Dembo \*\*\*  
Curry, Trena Rena  
Duncan, LaTanya Denise @\*\*  
Flowers, Frederick W.  
Glass, Valerie  
Gray, II Phillip \*\*  
Jackson, Michelle LaShun  
Jeffries, Catina KaShon \*  
Kinnard, Staci Leanette \*  
Liddell, Byron Venchael  
Love, Latisha Debrett @\*\*\*  
Lowery, Grafton Lamar \*  
McKinney, Pamela Katrece \*

Mitchell, Bertha F. \*  
Moffitt, Kimberly Michelle  
Morgan, Margaret Annastayshers  
Pugh, Torsela Bonique \*  
Tyson, Warkella Lequinn @\*  
Ward, Shelia Denise \*\*  
Whiteside, Mayretha \*  
Winters, Wanda Evette @\*\*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY**

Brown, Wendell Wayne  
Jones, Tanya Marie \*\*  
Milsap, Stephanie Michelle @\*\*\*  
Scott, Karen LaDonna @\*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY/BIOLOGY**

Ceesay, Musa Dusu Jalamang \*\*\*  
Darboe, Numukunda M. \*\*\*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS**

James, Nicole Charlette  
Stevens, Janice Denise  
Thompson, Marcus Demond \*\*  
Walton, Jr. Artis L. \*\*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION**

Gibson, Dorlean H. \*\*  
Kitchens, Katina LaTrinsika \*\*\*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PHYSICS**

Burley, Paget Lewin \*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Bogard, Antonius Amaz  
Clark, II Edmond  
Joiner, Lotario D.  
Jones, Shandra  
Millon, Sondra Gale  
Okello, Joseph O. \*  
Parker, Sabina Belinda  
Ranjha, Umer Rasul \*  
Richard, Shineza DiShun  
Russell, Kunstler D.T.  
Smith, Erick Bernard  
Smith, Evie L.  
Wilson, Catrina Sharee @\*\*

### **BACHELOR OF SCIENCE COMPUTER SCIENCE/BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ACCOUNTING**

Evans, Letrina Urett @\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE/MATHEMATICS**

Okhiria, Eromosele Peter \*\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE COMPUTER SCIENCE/NATURAL SCIENCE**

Spann, Angela C. \*\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
ACCOUNTING**

Brown, Torrance Anthony

Davis, Tawana A.

James, Shejuan C. \*\*\*

Jefferson, Karen Jean

Jordan, Darrell J. @\*\*

Mann, Catina M. \*\*

Pickett, Carmen Yvette

Rankins, Chewanda S. \*

Reed, Angela Mechelle

Richardson, Tina Renea

Turner, Vickie Marchelle \*\*\*

Wilson, Tommie Lee

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/COMPUTER  
SCIENCE**

Davis, Yolanda Kaye

Doss, Gwendolyn Denise

Kersee, Aquarius Lenette

Stigler, LaQuenci Demens

Watson, Sr. Christopher D.

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
MANAGEMENT**

Clayborn, Eddie

Duncan, Jerry

Hopkins, Kenneth G.

Jones, Alvin Kenneth

Lee, Timothy

Walker, Loarlon Vernell

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/  
MARKETING**

Edmonds, Jr. Jimmy

Jefferson, Rhonda Michelle

Shelly, Erick Andre'

Williams, Quarla Patrina \*\*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS EDUCATION**

Andrews, Marcie Yvette \*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Agnew, Angeleque

Bowman, Treva Lynn

Brown, Joslyn Aleta

Code, Anissa Faye  
Elliott, Felecia Shunta  
Garrett, Konya Antoinette  
Johnson, Monica Anita  
Turner, Kena Sherrill \*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Rayford, Sherry Dillard \*\*

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN HEALTH PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION**

Avery, Jr. James Paul  
Freeman, William S.  
Wayne, Rodney L.  
Wright, Gary Akeneas  
Young, Kelvin Derell \*

\*\*\*Summa Cum Laude

\*\*Magna Cum Laude

\*Cum Laude

@Alpha Kappa Mu National Honor Society

## INDEX

Admission Requirements .....	19-20
Applied Music .....	118
Abbreviations .....	60-61
Academic Dean's Scholarship .....	42
Area of Student Affair .....	38
Automobiles .....	48
Board of Trustees .....	184
Biology .....	124-131
Brown Mass Communication Center .....	18
Business Administration .....	67
Business Education .....	75
Campus News Briefs .....	53
Career Development Center .....	48
CEEB .....	27
Chemistry .....	132
Child Care Management .....	88
Civil Rights Act of 1964 .....	7
Class attendance and Absences .....	31
Class Organizations .....	50
Classification of Students .....	30
CLEP .....	27
College Band .....	52
College Calendar .....	9
College Choir .....	52
Computer Science .....	139
Counseling .....	49
Course Load .....	24
Credit by Examination .....	26
Cultural Life .....	50
Cum Laude .....	27
Dean's List .....	27
Deferred Credits .....	22
Directory of Correspondence .....	7
Disciplinary Action .....	27
Discounts .....	35
Dismissal .....	27
Division of Business .....	67
Division of Education .....	85
Division of Humanities .....	97
Division of Science and Mathematics .....	123
Division of Social Sciences .....	163
E.L. Rust .....	17
Early Admission .....	21
Early Childhood Education .....	87
Economics .....	69, 72

Elementary Education .....	85
English .....	97
Evening Programs .....	55
Examinations .....	33
Fees .....	34
Federal PELL Grant .....	40
Federal Perkins Loan .....	40
Federal Work-Study .....	40
Financial Aid .....	40
Financial Assistance .....	38
Foreign Language .....	112
French .....	112
Freshman Orientation and Assessment .....	21
Freshman Year Experience .....	63
German .....	112
Gerontology .....	183
Good Standing .....	30
Government .....	50
Grading System .....	31
Graduate Record Examination .....	33
Graduation Requirements .....	25
Grants .....	42
Guaranteed Student Loan .....	40
Health and Leisure Management .....	176
Historical Background .....	13
Honor Roll .....	27
Honor Track .....	42
Honorable Mention .....	27
Honors Programs .....	41
Independent Study .....	32
Instrumental Music .....	113
Internship .....	56
Intramural Athletics .....	50
Journalism .....	105, 111
Key to Course Numbers .....	60
Late Registration .....	35
Leontyne Price Library .....	53
Loans .....	47
Magna cum laude .....	27
Major and Minor Areas of Study .....	59
Management .....	70, 73
Marketing .....	70 & 74
Mass Communication .....	105
McCoy Building .....	17
Medical Technology .....	151
Membership .....	5

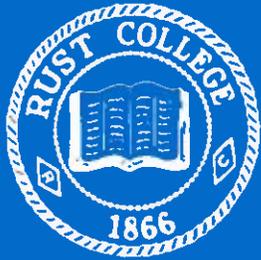
Mission Statement .....	12
Music .....	113
Oakview Mansion .....	17
Part-time Students .....	34
Philosophy and Purpose .....	12
Philosophy and Religion .....	121
Physics .....	147
Placement .....	56
President's Cabinet .....	186
President's Executive Council .....	186
President's Home .....	17
Presidents of Rust College .....	15
Probation .....	27
Psychology .....	95
Radio/TV Station .....	53
Refunds .....	36
Religion and Philosophy .....	121
Religious Life .....	50
Residential Living .....	49
Retirees .....	194
RUGRE .....	54
Rustorian .....	51
SAT Scores .....	21
Satisfactory Progress .....	28
Schedule of Expenses .....	34
Scholarships .....	41
Secondary Education .....	89
Sentinel .....	51
SGA .....	50
Shaw Cafeteria .....	18
Shaw Hall .....	17
Significant Dates .....	14
Social Science .....	163
Social Science Education .....	178
Social Work .....	171
Sociology .....	168
Spanish .....	113
Special Services .....	52
Speech and Drama .....	120
Sports .....	51
Stafford Student Loan .....	40
Standardized Tests .....	48
Student Activities .....	50
Student Affairs .....	38
Student Health Services .....	49
Student Internship Program .....	56-57

Student Organizations .....50  
Student Publications ..... 51  
Summa cum laude .....27  
Summer School ..... 19  
Testing Services ..... 48  
Transfer Credits ..... 22  
Trustees ..... 184  
United Methodist Scholarship ..... 41  
Veterans .....23  
Vocal Music ..... 113  
Who's Who ..... 196  
Withdrawal ..... 36  
Yearbook ..... 51

Mrs. Rubye S. Owens, **Catalog Coordinator**  
Miss Vivian Elliott, **Word Processor Typist**  
Mrs. Paula Clark, **Photographer**



RUST COLLEGE  
HOLLY SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI 38635



---

---

---